

COST ALLOCATION MANUAL

As Of December 31, 2022

Corporate Accounting



The manual has been written to document AEP's approach to cost allocation and transfer pricing of affiliate transactions. Its purposes are to

- provide an easily referenced source of information
- state and clarify policy
- formalize procedures
- provide a basis of communication between all employees concerning cost allocation matters
- meet all regulatory requirements for maintaining a cost allocation manual.

The contents of the manual have been approved by management. Responsibility for adhering to the policies and procedures rests with every employee.

The manual is maintained in the A-Z index of AEP Now, under 'Cost Allocation Manual'. Maintenance of the documents incorporated in the manual by reference is the responsibility of the individuals and groups designated in the manual.

Errors in content and other requests for revision of this manual should be directed to the attention of Brian T. Lysiak.

Brian T. Lysiak Senior Manager - Corporate Accounting

Jeffrey W. Hoersdig Assistant Controller - Corporate Accounting



CAM Amendment Record

Rev. No.	Date Issued						
1	01-02-01	26	03-15-13	51		76	
2	10-22-01	27	08-31-13	52		77	
3	05-10-02	28	03-27-14	53		78	
4	10-18-02	29	09-15-14	54		79	
5	05-05-03	30	02-26-15	55		80	
6	08-29-03	31	09-15-15	56		81	
7	03-10-04	32	03-15-16	57		82	
8	08-27-04	33	09-15-16	58		83	
9	03-10-05	34	03-15-17	59		84	
10	08-30-05	35	09-15-17	60		85	
11	03-15-06	36	03-15-18	61		86	
12	08-31-06	37	08-31-18	62		87	
13	03-16-07	38	03-15-19	63		88	
14	09-24-07	39	09-15-19	64		89	
15	04-15-08	40	03-15-20	65		90	
16	09-25-08	41	09-15-20	66		91	
17	03-31-09	42	03-15-21	67		92	
18	07-13-09	43	09-15-21	68		93	
19	09-10-09	44	03-15-22	69		94	
20	03-31-10	45	09-15-22	70		95	
21	09-16-10	46	03-15-23	71		96	
22	03-25-11	47		72		97	
23	09-09-11	48		73		98	
24	03-14-12	49		74		99	
25	09-14-12	50		75		100	



00-00-01

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls Subject

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This table of contents is intended to give a cover-to-cover overview of the contents and organization of the AEP Cost Allocation Manual (CAM). See HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL (00-00-02) for an explanation of the numbering system.

_ TAB/SECTION	SUBJECT	LOCATION
CONTROLS		
Controls	Title Page Management Endorsement Amendment Record Table of Contents How to Use this Manual Alphabetic Subject Index	00-00-01 00-00-02 00-00-03
GENERAL		
Introduction	Overview (General)	01-01-01
Organization Chart	Overview Corporate Chart	01-02-01 01-02-02
Affiliate Transactions	Overview Services Rendered by AEPSC Intercompany Products and Services Money Pool	01-03-01 01-03-02 01-03-03 01-03-04
	Research and Development Financial Transactions Intellectual Property Convenience Payments	01-03-05 01-03-06 01-03-07 01-03-08



00-00-01

Cost Allocation	Section			
Manual	Controls Subject			
	TABLE OF CONTENTS			
GUIDELINES				
Introduction	Overview (Guidelines)	02-01-01		
Corporate	Overview Cost Allocation Policies and	02-02-01		
	Procedures	02-02-02		
	The Cost Allocation Process	02-02-03		
	Cost Pooling and Cost Assignment Account Designations (Regulated,	02-02-04		
	Non-Regulated and Joint)	02-02-05		
Federal Regulation	Overview	02-03-01		
	FERC Regulation	02-03-02		
State Commission	Overview	02-04-01		
Rules	Arkansas Rules and Requirements	02-04-02		
	Indiana Rules and Requirements	02-04-03		
	Kentucky Rules and Requirements	02-04-04		
	Louisiana Rules and Requirements	02-04-05		
	Michigan Rules and Requirements	02-04-06		
	Ohio Rules and Requirements	02-04-07		
	Oklahoma Rules and Requirements	02-04-08		
	Tennessee Rules and Requirements	02-04-09		
	Texas Rules and Requirements	02-04-10		
	Virginia Rules and Requirements West Virginia Rules and Require-	02-04-11		
	ments	02-04-12		
PROCEDURES				
Introduction	Overview (Procedures)	03-01-01		
Transactions	Overview	03-02-01		
	Transaction Coding	03-02-02		
	Chartfields	03-02-03		
Time Reporting	Overview	03-03-01		
	Time Records	03-03-02		



00-00-01

Cost Allocation	Section			
Manual	Controls Subject			
	TABLE OF CONTENTS			
	Labor Costing	03-03-03		
AEPSC Billing	Overview	03-04-01		
System	System of Internal Controls	03-04-02		
	Work Order Accounting	03-04-03		
	Billing Allocations	03-04-04		
	Reports	03-04-05		
Intercompany	Overview	03-05-01		
Billing	Billing System	03-05-02		
InterUnit	Overview	03-06-01		
Accounting	Joint Payments and Journal			
	Transactions	03-06-02		
Asset Transfers	Overview	03-07-01		
	Plant and Equipment	03-07-02		
	Materials and Supplies	03-07-03		
DOCUMENTS				
Introduction	Overview (Documents)	04-01-01		
Affiliate	Overview	04-02-01		
Contracts with	Service Agreements	04-02-02		
Regulated and	Coal Mining and Transportation	04-02-03		
Unregulated	Consulting Services	04 - 02 - 04		
Companies	Joint Operating Agreements	04-02-05		
	Tax Agreement	04-02-06		
	Money Pool Agreement	04-02-07		
	Nonutility Money Pool Agreement	04-02-08		
Databases	Overview	04-03-01		
	Chartfield Values	04-03-02		
	Affiliate Agreements	04-03-03		
Job Descriptions	Overview	04-04-01		
	Shared Employees (PUCO)	04-04-02		
	Transferred Employees (PUCO)	04-04-03		



00-00-01

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Controls Subject		
	TABLE OF CONTENTS		
Complaint Log	Overview	04-05-01	
comptaint hog	Corporate Separation (PUCO)	04-05-02	
Board of Directors Minutes	Overview Copies (PUCO)	04-06-01 04-06-02	
Tariff Provisions	Overview Tariff Discretion Log	04 - 07 - 01 04 - 07 - 02	
APPENDIX			
Appendix	Overview (Appendix) Glossary of Key Terms Record Retention Requirements List of FERC Accepted	99-00-01 99-00-02 99-00-03	
	Allocation Factors List of Primary Allocation	99-00-04	
	Factors by Function List of Affiliate Contracts	99-00-05	
	by Company	99-00-06	



00-00-02

Cost Allocation	Section		
Manual	Controls		
	Subject		
	HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL		
SUMMARY	This Manual is divided into		
	TABS - major divisions within the manual		
	SECTIONS - divisions within a TAB		
	SUBJECTS - divisions within a SECTION.		
DOCUMENT NUMBERING	Each document (i.e., subject) has a unique 6-		
SYSTEM	digit number. This number is divided into 3 sets of two digits which are separated by dashes.		
	EXAMPLE: 05 - 03 - 02 TAB-SECTION-SUBJECT		
INDEXES	The alphabetic subject index is the key to this manual. It appears in the "Controls" TAB following this document.		
Alphabetic Subject	The alphabetic subject index (00-00-03) lists every subject in this manual in alphabetical order along with the document number at which each subject may be located. To be able to retrieve information, each subject (and important captions within a subject) are listed three or more ways in the index.		
Locating a Document	Document numbers appear in bold print on the upper right corner of each page (see top of this page). To locate a Subject:		
	1. Refer to the Alphabetic Subject Index and locate the SUBJECT you need.		

00-00-02

Cost Allocation	Section Controls		
Manual			
	Subject		
	HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL		
	2. Note the Document Number indicated		
	EXAMPLE: 05-03-02		
Locating a Document (Cont'd)	3. Locate TAB 5 of the manual and within this TAB find SECTION 03 and SUBJECT 02. Or, if you are viewing this manual electronically using Acrobat Reader, simply click on the subject line listed in the table of contents.		
TABLE OF CONTENTS	The table of contents (00-00-01) is intended to give a cover-to-cover overview of the manual contents and organization. It lists contents of a TAB to the SUBJECT level in document number order. (Subjects are listed alphabetically in the Alphabetic Subject Index).		
FORMAT	The format followed for each TAB within this manual may vary. Uniformity of format has been attempted to the extent practicable.		
DISTRIBUTION	The AEPSC Corporate Accounting Department is solely responsible for the issuance, revision and distribution of all copies of this manual and database.		
	Revisions or additions to the manual will be issued as required. If practical, such revisions and/or additions will be accumulated and issued periodically as a group. The date of the latest revision or addition will appear at the bottom of the page in the left-hand corner.		
AMENDMENTS	All users of this manual are urged to contribute ideas and suggestions for		

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AEP



Cost Allocation Manual	Section		
Mandai	Controls Subject		
	HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL		
Amendment Record	revisions to this manual. An amendment record is kept of all revisions to this manual. The amendment record appears in the front of this manual as the first document in the "Controls" SECTION.		



00-00-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

This subject index lists every subject included in this manual in alphabetical order. The location document number is given for each subject. To aid retrievability, subjects are listed in two or more different ways.

Α AEPSC - Affiliate Transactions 01-03-02 - Billing Allocations 03-04-04 - Billing System (Overview) 03-04-01 - Billing System Internal Controls 03 - 04 - 02- Billing System Work Order Accounting 03-04-03 - Reports (Billing System) 03-04-05 Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies - Coal Mining and Transportation 04-02-03 - Consulting Services 04 - 02 - 04- Joint Plants 04-02-05 - List of Affiliate Contracts by Company 99-00-06 - Overview 04-02-01 - Service Agreements 04 - 02 - 02- Tax Agreement 04-02-06 Affiliate Transactions - Convenience Payments 01-03-08 - Financial Transactions 01-03-06 - Intercompany Products and Services 01-03-03 - Intellectual Property 01-03-07 - Money Pool 01-03-04 - Overview 01-03-01 - Research and Development 01-03-05 - Services Rendered by AEPSC 01-03-02 Agreements 04-02-03 - Coal Mining and Transportation - Consulting Services 04 - 02 - 0404-02-05 - Joint Operating Agreements - Money Pool Agreement 04 - 02 - 07- Nonutility Money Pool Agreement 04-02-08 - Overview 04 - 02 - 01- Service Agreements 04-02-02 - Tax Agreement 04 - 02 - 06Arkansas Rules and Requirements 02-04-02

Date



00-00-03

Cost Allocation	Section		
Manual	Controls		
	Subject		
	ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX		
A (Cont'd)			
Asset Transfers			
- Overview		03-07-01	
- Materials and	Supplies	03-07-03	
- Plant and Equi	pment	03-07-02	
Allocation Factors			
- List of Approv	ed Allocation Factors	99-00-04	
- List of Primar	Y Allocation Factors by Function	99-00-05	
В			
Billing Allocation	IS (AEPSC)	03-04-04	
Billing, Intercomp	any (Overview)	03-05-01	
Billing System			
- Allocations (A	EPSC)	03-04-04	
- AEPSC (Overvie		03-04-01	
- AEPSC Work Ord		03-04-03	
- Intercompany		03-05-02	
- Reports (AEPSC	·)	03-04-05	
Board of Directors			
- Copies (PUCO)		04-06-02	
- Overview		04-06-01	
С			
Chart, Corporate		01-02-02	
Chartfields		03-02-03	
Chartfield Values		04-03-02	
Coal Mining and Tr	ansportation Agreements	04-02-03	
Coding			
- Chartfields		03-02-03	
- Transaction		03-02-02	
- Complaint Log			
- Corporate Sepa	ration (PUCO)	04-05-02	
- Overview		04-05-02	
Convenience Paymen	lts	01-03-08	
Consulting Service		04-02-04	
_	Directors Minutes (PUCO)	04-06-02	
Corporate		01 00 02	
- Chart		01-02-02	
CHALC			

Date



00-00-03

Cost Allocation		Section		
M	anual	Controls		
		Subject		
		ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX		
C (Con't)			
	- Overview Corporate Separatic Cost Allocation	on (Complaint Log)	02-02-01 04-05-02	
	- Policies and Pr - Process	rocedures	02-02-02 02-02-03	
	Cost Assignment Cost Pooling and Co	ost Assignment	02 - 02 - 04 02 - 02 - 04	
	Costing, Labor		03-03-03	
D				
	Database Links - Affiliate Agree - Chartfield Valu - Overview		04 - 03 - 03 04 - 03 - 02 04 - 03 - 01	
	Documents (Overview	v)	04-01-01	
Е				
	Employees - Shared (PUCO) - Transferred (PU	JCO)	04 - 04 - 02 04 - 04 - 03	
F				
	Federal Regulation - Overview - FERC Regulation FERC Regulation Financial Transact		02-03-01 02-03-02 02-03-02 01-03-06	
G				
	General, Overview Glossary of Key Ter Guidelines	rms	01-01-01 99-00-02	
	- Cost Allocation - Overview	n Principles	02-02-02 02-01-01	



00-00-03

Cost Allocation Section Manual Controls Subject ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX Т Indiana Rules and Requirements 02-04-03 Intellectual Property 01-03-07 Intercompany - Billing (Overview) 03-05-01 - Billing System 03-05-02 - Products and Services 01-03-03 Internal Controls (AEPSC Billing System) 03-04-02 InterUnit Accounting - Overview 03-06-01 - Joint Payments and Journal Transactions 03-06-02 J Job Descriptions - Overview 04-04-01 - Shared Employees (PUCO) 04 - 04 - 02- Transferred Employees (PUCO) 04 - 04 - 03Joint Payments and Journal Transactions 03-06-02 Joint Plants 04-02-05 Κ Kentucky Rules and Requirements 02 - 04 - 04Key Terms, Glossary of 99-00-02 L Labor Costing 03-03-03 List of Affiliate Agreements by Company 99-00-06 List of Approved Allocation Factors 99-00-04 List of Primary Allocation Factors by Function 99-00-05 Louisiana Rules and Requirements 02-04-05 Μ Materials and Supplies (Asset Transfers) 03-07-03 Michigan Rules and Requirements 02-04-06 Money Pool 01-03-04



00-00-03

Cost Allocation	Section		
Manual	Controls		
	Subject		
	ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX		
M (Con't)			
Money Pool Agreem	_	04-02-07	
Money Pool Agreem	ent (AEP System Nonutility)	04-02-08	
0			
0			
Ohio Rules and Re	quirements	02-04-07	
Oklahoma Rules and	d Requirements	02-04-08	
Organization Char	t, Overview	01-02-01	
Overview			
- AEPSC Billing	System	03-04-01	
- Affiliate Con	tracts with Regulated Companies	04-02-01	
- Affiliate Tra	nsactions	01-03-01	
- Appendix		99-00-01	
- Asset Transfe	rs	03-07-01	
- Complaint Log		04-05-01	
- Corporate		02-02-01	
- Database Link	9	04-03-01	
- Documents	-	04-01-01	
- Federal Regula	ation	02-03-02	
- General		01-01-01	
- Guidelines		02-01-01	
- Intercompany	Billing	03-05-01	
- InterUnit Acc	-	03-06-01	
- Job Descriptio	_	04-04-01	
- Organization		01-02-01	
- Procedures		03-01-01	
- State Commiss	ion Bules	02-04-01	
- Time Reporting		03-03-01	
- Transactions		03-02-01	
- ITalisactions		03-02-01	
Р			
	nt (Asset Transfers)	03-07-02	
	edures, Cost Allocation	02-02-02	
Pooling, Cost		02-02-04	
Procedures			
- Cost Allocatio	on	02-02-02	
- Chartfields		03-02-03	
- Labor Costing		03-03-03	



00-00-03

Cost Allocation	Section	Section Controls Subject		
Manual	Controls			
	Subject			
	ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX			
P (Con't)		0.2 0.1 0.1		
- Overview - Time Record	-	03-01-01		
	-	03-03-02		
- Transaction	-	03-02-02		
Process, Cost A		02-02-03		
Property, Intel	lectual	01-03-07		
R				
Records				
- Time Record	S	03-03-02		
- Retention R	equirements	99-00-03		
Reports, AEPSC	Billing System	03-04-05		
Research and De	velopment	01-03-05		
Retention Requi	rements, Record	99-00-03		
Rules				
	mission (Overview)	02-04-01		
Rules and Requi	rements			
- Arkansas		02-04-02		
- Indiana		02-04-03		
– Kentucky		02-04-04		
- Louisiana		02-04-05		
- Michigan		02-04-06		
- Ohio		02-04-07		
- Oklahoma		02-04-08		
- Tennessee		02-04-09		
- Texas		02-04-10		
- Virginia		02-04-11		
- West Virgin	ia	02-04-12		
S				
Service Agreeme	nts	04-02-02		
Shared Employee		04-04-02		
	n Rules and Requirements	01 01 02		
- Arkansas	in nates and negationenes	02-04-02		
- Indiana		02-04-03		
- Kentucky		02-04-03		
- Louisiana		02-04-04		
		02-04-05		
- Michigan		02-04-00		



00-00-03

Cost Allocation	Section		
Manual	Controls	Controls	
	Subject		
	ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX		
G (Con't)			
- Ohio		02-04-07	
- Oklahoma		02-04-08	
- Overview		02-04-02	
- Tennessee		02-04-09	
- Texas		02-04-10	
- Virginia		02-04-11	
- West Virgin	ia	02-04-12	
System of Inter	nal Controls	03-04-02	
Systems			
- AEPSC Billi	ng System	03-04-03	
	y Billing System	03-05-02	
Tariff Provisio	ns	04-07-02	
Tariff Discreti	on Log	04-07-0	
Tax Agreement	5	04-02-0	
_	and Requirements	02-04-09	
Terms, Key	-	99-00-02	
Texas Rules and	Requirements	02-04-1	
The Cost Alloca	_	02-02-03	
Time Records		03-03-03	
Time Reporting			
- Overview		03-03-03	
- Labor Costi	nq	03-03-03	
- Time Record	S	03-03-02	
Transaction			
- Chartfields		03-02-03	
- Coding		03-02-02	
Transactions, A	ffiliate		
- AEPSC		01-03-02	
- Financial T	ransactions	01-03-0	
	y Products and Services	01-03-03	
- Money Pool		01-03-04	
- Overview		01-03-03	
- Research an	d Development	01-03-0	
Transactions, 0	_	03-02-02	
Transferred Emp		04-04-03	



00-00-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

V		
	Virginia Rules and Requirements	02-04-11
W		
	West Virginia Rules and Requirements Work Order Accounting (AEPSC)	02-04-12 03-04-03



01-01-01

Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual	Introduction	
	Subject	
	OVERVIEW (GENERAL)	
SUMMARY	American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) is a public utility holding company. It has subsidiaries that conduct regulated operations and non-regulated operations.	
BUSINESS	AEP is one of the United States' largest generators of electricity and owns the nation's largest electricity transmission system. AEP delivers electricity to customers in eleven states: Arkansas, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Ohio, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia and West Virginia.	
	Wholly-owned subsidiaries are involved in power engineering and construction services and energy management.	
ORGANIZATION CHART	The ownership relationship between AEP, its subsidiaries, and their subsidiaries at successive levels is captured in AEP's corporate chart.	
AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS	AEP, its subsidiaries and certain other affiliates in the AEP holding company system conduct capital (i.e., financial) transactions among themselves. The subsidiaries, in certain situations, also perform services for one another.	



01-02-01

Cost Allocation	Section Organization Chart Subject	
Manual		
	OVERVIEW	
SUMMARY	American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) is a public utility holding company. It has direct subsidiaries (first tier) and indirect subsidiaries (second tier and lower).	
CORPORATE CHART	A listing of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of AEP, including domestic and foreign subsidiaries, is contained in AEP's corporate organization chart.	



Document Number 01-0

01-02-02

Cost Allocation	Section		
Manual	Organization Chart		
	Subject		
	CORPORATE CHART		
SUMMARY	American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) is a public utility holding company. It has no customers or employees nor does it own any utility property. AEP does own common stock of ten operating electric utility companies. AEP also owns common stock of American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) and other domestic and foreign subsidiaries.		
	AEPSC is a management, professional and technical services organization that provides such services, at cost, to AEP, the operating electric utility companies in the AEP System, and other affiliated companies. Other AEP subsidiaries provide power engineering, energy consulting and energy management services.		
CORPORATE ORGANIZATION CHART	The following organization chart lists hierarchically all of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of AEP. Company names are indented to identify them as subsidiaries of the company that is listed immediately above them at the next tier. Some companies are subsidiaries of more than one company. The footnotes provide a general description of the business conducted by each company.		



01-02-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

Name	Notes:
American Electric Power Company, Inc.	[Note A]
01. Abstract Digital, LLC	[Note I]
01. AEP Coal, Inc.	[Note L]
02. AEP Kentucky Coal, LLC	[Note L]
02. Snowcap Coal Company, Inc.	[Note L]
01. AEP Credit, Inc.	[Note R],[VIE]
01. AEP Energy Supply LLC	[Note I]
02. AEP Clean Energy Resources, LLC.	[Note X]
03. AEP Wind Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
04. AEP ABW Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
05. Apple Blossom Wind Holdings, LLC	[Note X],[VIE]
06. Apple Blossom Wind, LLC	[Note X]
04. AEP BOGW Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
05. Black Oak Getty Wind Holdings, LLC	[Note X],[VIE]
06. Black Oak Wind, LLC	[Note X]
04. AEP Renewables Development, LLC	[Note X]
04. AEP Renewables Procurement Services, LLC	[Note X]
04. AEP Wind Turbine Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
04. Auwahi Wind, LLC	[Note X]
05. Auwahi Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
06. Auwahi Wind Energy, LLC	[Note X]
04. Auwahi Wind 2, LLC	[Note X]
04. Cedar Creek II Wind Energy, LLC	[Note X]
05. Cedar Creek II Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
06. Cedar Creek II, LLC	[Note X]
04. Flat Ridge 2 Wind, LLC	[Note X]
04. Flat Ridge 3 Wind Energy, LLC	[Note X]
05. Flat Ridge Interconnection LLC	[Note X]
04. Fowler Ridge II Wind, LLC	[Note X]
05. Fowler II Holdings LLC	[Note X]
06. Fowler Ridge II Wind Farm, LLC	[Note X]
04. Mehoopany Wind, LLC	[Note X]



01-02-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

05. Mehoopany Wind Holdings LLC	[Note X]
06. Mehoopany Wind Energy LLC	[Note X]
04. Prairie Hills 3 Wind, LLC	[Note X]
02. AEP Energy Partners, Inc.	[Note W]
02. AEP Energy Services LLC	[Note W]
02. AEP Generation Resources Inc.	[Note E]
03. Conesville Coal Preparation Company	[Note M]
03. Ohio Franklin Realty, LLC	[Note T]
04. Central Coal Company (Inactive)	(Inactive),[Note K]
02. AEP OnSite Partners, LLC	[Note I]
03. Brainerd Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Broad Street Fuel Cell, LLC	[Note I],[VIE]
03. Century West PNL, LLC	[Note I]
03. Clyde OnSite Generation, LLC	[Note I]
03. Dynasty PNL, LLC	[Note I]
03. Exeter Solar Power 1, LLC	[Note I]
03. Garnet Solar Partners, LLC	[Note I]
03. Imboden II Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Imboden III Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Kamaaha PNL, LLC	[Note I]
03. Kona CE, LLC	[Note I]
03. Martinsville OnsSite Generation, LLC	[Note I]
03. Midwest Energy Finance, LLC	[Note I]
03. NM Renewable Development, LLC	[Note I]
04. NMRD Data Center, LLC	[Note I]
04. NMRD Data Center II, LLC	[Note I]
05. NMRD Data Center II-Britton, LLC	[Note I]
04. NMRD Data Center III, LLC	[Note I]
05. NMRD Data Center III-Encino, LLC	[Note I]
04. NMRD Data Center IV, LLC	[Note I]
03. North Smithfield Solar Power 1, LLC	[Note I]
03. Northwest Jacksonville Solar Partners, LLC	[Note I]
03. Ogdensburg Solar Partners, LLC	[Note I]



01-02-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

03. Pine Hill Solar Partners, LLC	[Note I]
03. Quincy II Solar Garden, LLC	[Note I]
03. Rutland Renewable Energy, LLC	[Note I]
03. South River OnsSite Generation, LLC	[Note I]
03. Sunset Lakeview PNL, LLC	[Note I]
03. SoCore Sherburne 1, LLC	[Note I]
03. Trout Creek Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Twin Lantern Solar Partners, LLC	[Note I]
02. AEP Renewables, LLC	[Note I]
03. Boulder Solar II, LLC	[Note I]
03. Great Bend Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Harry Allen Solar Energy, LLC	[Note I],[VIE]
03. Jacumba Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Pavant Solar III, LLC	[Note I]
03. Santa Rita East Wind Energy Holdings, LLC	[Note X],[VIE]
04. Santa Rita East Wind Energy, LLC	[Note X]
02. AEP Retail Energy Partners LLC	[Note I]
03. AEP Energy, Inc.	[Note I]
04. Blue Star Energy, LLC	[Note I]
03. BSE Solutions LLC	[Note I]
02. CSW Energy, Inc.	[Note I]
03. AEP Properties, LLC	[Note X]
03. Desert Sky Wind Farm LLC	[Note X]
03. Trent Wind Farm, LLC	[Note X]
01. AEP Generating Company	[Note E],[VIE]
01. AEP Investments, Inc.	[Note F]
02. Adelphi Bank	[Note I]
02. AEP Cyber Risk, LLC	[Note I]
02. AEP Investments Holding Company, Inc.	[Note D]
03. AEP Energy Services Gas Holding Company	[Note D]
02. AEP Ventures, LLC	[Note GG]
02. Braemar Energy Ventures III, LP	[Note DD]
02. Chargepoint, Inc.	[Note DD]



01-02-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

02. ClearSky, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. Columbus Collaboratory LLC	[Note DD]
02. EnerBlu, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. Main Spring Energy, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. GridEdge Networks, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. Novinium, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. Utilidata, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. Westly Capital Partners Fund III, L.P.	[Note DD]
01. AEP Nonutility Funding LLC	[Note AA]
01. AEP Pro Serv, Inc.	[Note I]
02. United Sciences Testing, Inc.	[Note B]
01. AEP T&D Services, LLC	[Note BB]
01. AEP Texas, Inc	[Note J]
02. AEP Texas Central Transition Funding III LLC	[Note AA],[VIE]
02. AEP Texas North Generation Company, LLC	[Note E]
02. AEP Texas Restoration Funding, LLC	[Note AA],[VIE]
02. 926 Pulliam Street	[Note T]
01. AEP Transmission Holding Company, LLC	[Note P]
02. AEP Storage Holding Company, LLC	[Note P]
03. AEP Storage New York, LLC	[Note P]
02. AEP Transmission Company, LLC	[Note P]
03. AEP Appalachian Transmission Company, Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP Ohio Transmission Company Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company, Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP Southwestern Transmission Company, Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP West Virginia Transmission Company, Inc.	[Note P]
02. Bold Transmission LLC	[Note P]
02. Electric Transmission Texas, LLC	[Note P]
02. Grid Assurance LLC	[Note P]
02. PATH West Virginia Series	[Note P],[VIE]
03. PATH West Virginia Transmission Company, LLC	[Note P]

Date



01-02-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

02. Pioneer Transmission, LLC	[Note P]
02. Potomac-Appalachian Transmission Highline, LLC	[Note P]
02. Prairie Wind Transmission, LLC	[Note P]
02. RITELine Indiana, LLC	[Note P],[VIE]
02. RITELine Transmission Development, LLC	[Note P],[VIE]
03. RITELine Illinois, LLC	[Note P]
03. RITELine Indiana, LLC	[Note P],[VIE]
02. Transource Energy, LLC	[Note P],[VIE]
03. Golden State Transmission, LLC	[Note A]
03. Transource Delaware, Inc.	[Note P]
03. Transource Illinois, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Indiana, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Kansas Company, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Kentucky, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Maryland, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Michigan, Inc.	[Note P]
03. Transource Missouri, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource New England, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource New Jersey, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource New York, LLC	[Note P]
04. Transource New York Development Company, Inc.	[Note T]
03. Transource North Carolina, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Ohio, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Oklahoma, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Pennsylvania, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Tennessee, Inc.	[Note P]
03. Transource Texas, LLC.	[Note P]
03. Transource Virginia, Inc.	[Note P]
03. Transource West Virginia, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Wisconsin, LLC	[Note P]
01. AEP Utility Funding, LLC	[Note AA]
01. American Electric Power Service Corporation	[Note B],[VIE]
02. American Electric Power Foundation	[Note FF]



01-02-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

01. Appalachian Power Company	[Note J]
02. Appalachian Consumer Rate Relief Funding LLC	[Note AA],[VIE]
02. Cedar Coal Co. (Inactive)	(Inactive),[Note K]
02. Center McGuire Master Tenant LLC	[Note T]
03. Center Landlord LLC	[Note T]
02. Central Appalachian Coal Company (Inactive)	(Inactive),[Note K]
02. Central Coal Company (Inactive)	(Inactive),[Note K]
02. Southern Appalachian Coal Company (Inactive)	(Inactive),[Note K]
01. Franklin Real Estate Company	[Note T]
02. Indiana Franklin Realty, Inc.	[Note T]
01. Indiana Michigan Power Company	[Note J]
02. Blackhawk Coal Company (Inactive)	(Inactive),[Note K]
02. Price River Coal Company, Inc. (Inactive)	(Inactive),[Note K]
01. Kentucky Power Company	[Note J]
01. Kingsport Power Company	[Note J]
01. Kyte Works, LLC	[Note I]
01. Ohio Power Company	[Note J]
02. NCT Ventures Fund II	[Note AA]
02. Ohio Valley Electric Corporation	[Note E],[VIE]
03. Indiana-Kentucky Electric Corporation	[Note E]
02. Rev1 Ventures Fund I	[Note DD]
01. Ohio Valley Electric Corporation	[Note E],[VIE]
02. Indiana-Kentucky Electric Corporation	[Note E]
01. Oil Casualty Insurance, Ltd.	[Note I]
01. PowerTree Carbon Company, LLC	[Note D]
01. Public Service Company of Oklahoma	[Note J]
02. Sundance Wind Project, LLC	[Note J]
02. Maverick Wind Project, LLC	[Note J]
02. Traverse Wind Project, LLC	[Note J]
01. Southwestern Electric Power Company	[Note J]
02. Arkansas Coalition for Affordable and Reliable Electricity, LLC [ACARE]	[Note F],[VIE]
02. Dolet Hills Lignite Company, LLC	[Note L],[VIE]



01-02-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

02.	Mutual Energy SWEPCo, LLC	[Note W]
02.	Oxbow Lignite Company, LLC	[Note L]
02.	Southwest Arkansas Utilities Corporation	[Note T]
02.	Sundance Wind Project, LLC	[Note J]
02.	Maverick Wind Project, LLC	[Note J]
02.	Traverse Wind Project, LLC	[Note J]
02.	926 Pulliam Street	[Note T]
01. W	heeling Power Company	[Note J]

Variable Interest Entity (VIE) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, no costs are allocated to this entity.

Notes:
A. Public utility holding company.
B. Management, professional and technical services.
C. Telecommunications.
D. Broker and market energy commodities.
E. Generation.
F. Investor in companies developing energy-related ideas, products and technologies.
G. Distributed generation products.
H. International energy-related investments, trading and other projects.
I. Non-regulated energy-related services and products.
J. Domestic electric utility.
K. Coal mining (inactive).
L. Coal mining (active).
M. Coal preparation.
N. Inactive.
0. Subsidiary public utility holding company.
P. Electric transmission.
Q. Leasing.
R. Accounts receivable factoring.
S. Independent power.



01-02-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

- T. Real estate.
- U. Staff augmentation to power plants.
- V. Retail energy sales.

W. Marketing of natural gas, electricity or energy-related products.

X. Wind Power Generation.

Y. Barging Services

AA. Finance Subsidiary

BB. Energy services including operations, supply chain, transmission and distribution

CC. Gas pipeline and processing

DD. Domestic energy-related investments, trading and other projects

- EE. Trust
- FF. Nonprofit

GG. Broadband Services.

Document Number	01-03-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Affiliate Transactions
	Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	The electric utilities in the AEP holding company system conduct transactions with each other, American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) and their non-regulated affiliates.
AEPSC Services Rendered	AEPSC provides management, technical and professional services to other companies within the AEP holding company system.
	01-03-02
INTERCOMPANY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES	The electric utility companies provide products and services to each other and in certain cases they provide products and services to non-regulated affiliates and receive products and services from non- regulated affiliates.
	01-03-03
MONEY POOL	The operation of the AEP Utility and Non- utility Money Pool is designed to match, on a daily basis, the available cash and borrowing requirements of its participants, thus minimizing the need to borrow from external sources.
	01-03-04
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	Research and development (R&D) activities are generally performed by AEP System companies on a shared basis. AEPSC manages most R&D projects.

01-03-05



01-03-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Affiliate Transactions Subject
	OVERVIEW

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS The AEP System companies, although legally separated, operate on an integrated basis, as permitted by law and regulation. Financial transactions are conducted on a regular basis in support of the integrated activities.

01-03-06

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY Revenues derived from non-associates for the resale and licensing of property protected by copyright, patent or trademark laws are shared among AEP affiliates and regulated by the Federal Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.

01-03-07

CONVENIENCE PAYMENTS Payments made for the convenience of another associate company within the AEP System need to be kept to a minimum and be reimbursed immediately to the paying company.

01-03-08



Document Number 01-0

01-03-02

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Transactions Subject SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC The services provided by AEPSC are regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005. The following table prevides a listing of		
SUMMARY OF AEPSC SERVICES	The following table provides a listing of services AEPSC provides to affiliate companies:		
	GROUP/FUNCTION DESCRIPTION		
	Audit Services	Audit Services provides audit and review services to assist management and the Board of Directors in the effective discharge of their responsibilities to establish, maintain, and oversee a proper internal control environment.	
	Chief Administrative	Executive management	
	Officer Administration	support of all areas of the Chief Administrative Officer.	
	Chief Executive	Services provided by	
	Officer	the office of the	
	Administration	chairman.	
	Chief Security Officer Administration	The Chief Security Officer provides, among other items, overall direction and management to all companies in the AEP system, and includes the CEO and his staff.	
	Chief Financial	Executive management	
	Officer Administration	support of all areas of Finance, Accounting and	



01-03-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	Strategic Planning as
	well as miscellaneous
	accounting billings and
	adjustments.
Commercial	Capture maximum value
Operations	for surplus generation
	and secure competitive,
	low-cost supplies from
	the market to meet the
	needs of the AEP
	System. Operational
	analyses, responsible
	for decision support
	modeling, dispatch
	pricing, and position
	reporting. Manage and
	administer non-
	affiliated gas
	marketing.
Corporate Accounting	Corporate Accounting &
	Finance provides
	services such as
	maintaining the books
	and records, preparing
	all monthly entries to
	the ledgers, and
	developing and
	maintaining the
	accounting and business
	systems that support
	the utilities.
	Services also include
	financial and
	regulatory reporting,
	managing financial
	resources, performing
	tax compliance and
	ensuring compliance
	with generally accepted



01-03-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

	1
GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	accounting principles
	and corporate
	accounting policy.
Corporate	Corporate
Communications	Communications provides
	local corporate
	communications by
	distributing
	information to
	employees, the media,
	customers, civic
	leaders, and the public
	at large. Provide
	feedback to management
	from those various
	groups.
Corporate Human	Human Resources
Resources	responsible for
	interpreting, defining,
	writing, and
	administering the
	Company's human
	resource policies and
	providing human
	resource services to
	all AEP employees.
	Responsible for
	compliance with all
	related bodies of
	regulation, including
	EEO, ERISA, and OSHA.
Corporate Planning	Corporate Planning &
and Budgeting	Budgeting provides long
	and short range
	financial planning
	services, strategic
	planning and analysis,
	and budget services



01-03-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
Customer and	Customer Services
Distribution	resolves customer
Services	problems and manages
	customer relationships.
	Primarily provide
	support in the areas of
	customer operations,
	billing support,
	website development,
	and customer solution
	centers. Distribution
	Services provides
	mapping services,
	contract
	administration, data
	analysis and
	benchmarking, system
	budgeting, line
	training, project
	management, design and
	development of
	construction projects,
	drafting and
	engineering services,
	and planning services.
Distribution,	Other includes, among
Customer Ops, and	other items, executive
Regulatory Services	management support of
Administration	all areas of the
	Distribution, Customer
	Operations, and
	Regulatory Services.
Energy Supply	Services include
Administration	administration of
	coordinating the
	dispatch of AEP's
	competitive generation
	fleet and engage in
	marketing, risk
	""



01-03-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTIONDESCRIPTImanagement and activities in EPJM and MISO.Environment andSupport of	retail
activities in E PJM and MISO. Environment and Support of	
PJM and MISO.Environment andSupport of	
Environment and Support of	RCOT,
Safety environmental a	nd
safety concerns	•
Federal Affairs Monitors and	
participates in	
rulemakings and	other
public policy	
discussions at	
federal agencie	s.
Fossil and Hydro Provide power p	lants
Generation with engineerin	5
technical resou	rces
necessary to ma	nage
day-to-day oper	ations
issues affectin	g unit
reliability,	
availability, a	nd
equipment perfo	rmance.
Generation Services provid	.ed by
Administration the Generation	
Administration.	
Generation Business Business suppor	t
Services services for op	
and maintenance	of AEP
generating asse	ts.
Generation Administration	of all
Engineering and generation asse	ts:
Technical Services - fossil, hydro,	and
Engineering Services engineering tec	
services	
Generation Administration	of all
Engineering and generation asse	ts:
Technical Services - fossil, hydro,	and



01-03-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

DESCRIPTION
engineering technical &
project and
construction
Information processing,
business unit support,
application
development, client
computing and technical
software support and
EAS solutions and
telecommunication
operations.
Investment services.
Legal counsel and
public/regulatory
policy for questions,
issues, cases, etc. for
all aspects of the AEP
System.
Real Estate and
Workplace Services is
responsible for areas
of facilities
management, office
services, physical
security and land
management.
Commercial Operations services include
coordinating the
dispatch of AEP's
generation fleet and
engage in bulk power
market activity in
order to serve native
load requirements and



01-03-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	to lower customer rates
	through off-system
	sales. Also
	responsible for fuel
	procurement, fuel
	contract negotiation
	and administration,
	fuel inventory
	management, and fuel
	planning and analysis.
Regulatory Services	Support of system wide
	regulatory and rate
	analysis.
Risk and Strategic	Coordination of risk
Initiatives	assessment, credit risk
	management and
	insurance coverage.
Supply Chain & Fleet	Supply Chain and Fleet
Operations	Services are
operacions	responsible for fleet
	support, which
	encompasses the
	provision and support
	of vehicles and related
	equipment. Also
	provides materials
	management services,
	procurement and
	-
Transmission	contracting services.
	Services provided by
Administration	Transmission
	Administration.
Transmission Asset	Executive management
Strategy and Policy	support of all areas of
	Transmission.
Transmission Field	Transmission Field
Services	Services is responsible



01-03-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
GROOF/FUNCTION	for the maintenance and emergency restoration of the AEP transmission system and distribution station facilities.
Transmission Grid Development & Portfolio Services	Transmission Strategy and Business Development Services is responsible for developing and executing transmission strategy and business plans in alignment with AEP's corporate strategy.
Transmission- Engineering and Project Services	Transmission Field Services is responsible for the maintenance and emergency restoration of the AEP transmission system and distribution station facilities.
Treasury	Cash management, and financing services.



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Transactions Subject	5
	Intercompany Products	and Services
SUMMARY	The non-tariffed product provided by AEP's regula affiliate companies and governed by written age among the companies (see manual). The following nature of the various a conducted with affiliate categories:	lated utilities to d vice versa are reements between and ee TAB 04 in this g tables describe the transactions that are
	by regulated ut regulated affil • products and se to regulated ut regulated affil • products and se	rvices provided ilities by non-
PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY REGULATED UTILITIES TO NON- REGULATED AFFILIATES	The following table describes the nature of products and services provided by the AEP System's regulated utilities to non- regulated affiliates:	
	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
	Facilities	Construct, operate
	Management	and maintain
		equipment, approval
		of outside contracts
		& monitoring work of contractors.
	Pole Attachments	Lease poles and
		towers for
		communication and other purposes.
	Customer Accounting	Service, administer, and collect

receivables sold to



01-03-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

CATEGORY	DECORTOTION
CALEGURI	DESCRIPTION
	AEP Credit, Inc.
Land Management Corporate Services	Provide consulting services related to the buying and selling of real estate; including site appraisals and site maintenance services. Provide office space,
	furnishings, and equipment. Provide consulting services related to maintenance of owned and leased facilities.
Building Space and Office Services	Bill rent and carrying charges for building space occupied.
Equipment Rentals	Lease short-term equipment rentals.
Materials and Supplies (inventory transfers)	Provide materials from storerooms. Charges include the cost of the materials and supplies and appropriate stores overheads. Stores overheads include costs associated with purchasing and maintaining the materials and supplies inventory.



01-03-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

Intercompany Products and Services

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Telecom Communication Services & Maintenance	Effective January 1, 2014, AEP Generation Resources (AGR) has contracted with Ohio Power Company (OPCo) to provide bandwidth, local phone service and maintenance services on telecommunication equipment owned by AGR. These services provided by OPCo will be billed to AGR at the higher of cost or market, in compliance with the asymmetric pricing rules.

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO REGULATED UTILITIES BY NON-REGULATED AFFILIATES The following table describes the nature of products and services provided to the AEP System's regulated utilities by non-regulated affiliates:

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Testing Services	USTI provides
	environmental testing
	services to our
	generation
	facilities. These
	services provided by
	USTI will be billed
	to the regulated
	generation facilities
	at the lower of cost
	or market, in
	compliance with the



Document **01**-

01-03-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

Intercompany Products and Services

asymmetric pricing
rules.

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY REGULATED UTILITIES TO EACH OTHER (Including Coal Mining Subsidiaries) The following table describes the nature of products and services provided by the AEP System's regulated utilities to each other:

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Materials and	Materials supplied
Supplies (inventory	from company
transfers)	storerooms shall
	include the material
	cost and stores
	overheads. Overheads
	include costs
	associated with
	purchasing and
	maintaining materials
	and supplies
	inventory.
Equipment	Provide personnel and
Maintenance	services to perform
	regular and emergency
	equipment repairs
	(primarily for
	operating plant
	equipment).
Simulator Training	Provide personnel and
	facility to train
	power plant personnel
	on the operation of
	1300 MW units.
Building Space and	Billing of rent and



Document 01

01-03-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Office Services	carrying charge for
	building space
	occupied.
Water	Provide barging and
Transportation, Coal	services at transfer
and Consumables	terminals and other
Handling, and Gypsum	coal handling
	facilities.
Railcar Maintenance	Billing for routine
	inspection and repair
	work on railcar hopper
	fleet.
Railcar Usage	Usage of railcars by
	other companies.
Mining (including	Affiliated companies
mine shutdown costs)	mine and provide coal
	and lignite to
	electric utilities on
	a cost reimbursement
	basis.
Power Coordination	Sharing of power
Agreement (power	production and off-
purchases and sales)	system sales and
	purchases among AEP
	System generating
	companies.
Emergency Assistance	Provide personnel to
ASSISTANCE	restore electric
	service interrupted by
	natural disasters.
EHV Transmission	Sharing of costs
System	incurred regarding the
	ownership, operation
	and maintenance of
	AEP's extra-high
	voltage (EHV) trans-
	mission system.



Document 01

01-03-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

Energy Distribution System Provide personnel and services to perform engineering, metering, drafting, line work, customer services, right-of-way maintenance work, design of construction projects, contract administration and administrative planning. Energy Transmission Provide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work. Energy Delivery Support Provide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work. Administrative Nervices to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Systemservices to perform engineering, metering, drafting, line work, customer services, right-of-way maintenance work, design of construction projects, contract administrative planning.Energy TransmissionProvide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measuremental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
 engineering, metering, drafting, line work, customer services, right-of-way maintenance work, design of construction projects, contract administration and administrative planning. Energy Transmission Provide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work. Energy Delivery Support Provide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work. Administrative Provide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work. Administrative Provide personnel and services to perform Provide personnel and services to perform Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated 		_
drafting, line work, customer services, right-of-way maintenance work, design of construction projects, contract administration and administrative planning.Energy TransmissionProvide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		_
customer services, right-of-way maintenance work, design of construction projects, contract administration and administrative planning.Energy TransmissionProvide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
right-of-way maintenance work, design of construction projects, contract administration and administrative planning. Energy Transmission Energy Transmission Energy Delivery Support Energy Delivery Support Administrative Support Administrative Support Provide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work. Administrative Support Provide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work. Administrative Support Provide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
maintenance work, design of construction projects, contract administration and administrative planning.Energy TransmissionProvide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		-
design of construction projects, contract administration and administrative planning.Energy TransmissionProvide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measuremental, governmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
projects, contract administration and administrative planning.Energy TransmissionProvide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
administration and administrative planning.Energy TransmissionProvide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
administrative planning.Energy TransmissionProvide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
planning.Energy TransmissionProvide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy DeliveryProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.AdministrativeProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.AdministrativeProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
Energy Transmission Energy Transmission Provide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work. Energy Delivery Support Provide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work. Administrative Support Provide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work. Energy Delivery Support Provide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work. Administrative Support Provide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		F_0
services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work. Energy Delivery Support Provide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work. Administrative Support Provide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work. Energy Delivery Support Provide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work. Administrative Support Provide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated	Energy Transmission	Provide personnel and
transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		—
work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		_
control, and station and engineering work.Energy Delivery SupportProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.Administrative SupportProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
and engineering work.Energy DeliveryProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.AdministrativeProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		_
Energy DeliveryProvide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.AdministrativeProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		-
Support services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work. Administrative Provide personnel and Support services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated	Energy Delivery	
measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.AdministrativeProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		_
telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.AdministrativeProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
forestry and real estate work.AdministrativeProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		-
estate work.AdministrativeProvide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.Hydro PlantProvide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
Administrative Provide personnel and Support services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		_
Support services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated	Administrative	
<pre>environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated</pre>	Support	_
governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		=
fleet management, building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		-
building services and mail services. Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		-
Hydro Plant Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		
maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated		2
operation of hydro plant and associated	Hydro Plant	Provide supervision,
plant and associated		maintenance and
		operation of hydro
		plant and associated
facilities.		facilities.



Document 01-03-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Joint Facilities	Share costs of
	operations and
	maintenance of jointly
	owned facilities
	(primarily generating
	plants and HVDC
	transmission
	facilities).
Capitalized Spare	Capitalized spare
Parts	parts are sold by the
	utilities to each
	other at cost.
Coal Supply	Sale of Coal to the
	operating companies.
Waste Disposal	Provide waste handling
	and landfill services
Consumables Handling	Provide Services for
	transloading UREA.
Coal Handling	Provides trans-loading
	services at Cook
	Terminal.
Transmission	Provide transmission
Training	employees with
	training.

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER ΛŦ

Document Number

01-03-04

Cost Allocation Manual	Section	
	Affiliate Transactions	
	Subject	
	MONEY POOL	
SUMMARY	The AEP System Utility Money Pool and the AEP System Nonutility Money Pool are arrangements structured to meet the short- term cash requirements of their participants. The operation of the two Money Pool arrangements is designed to match, on a daily basis, the available cash and borrowing requirements of participants, thereby minimizing the need to borrow from external sources.	
AUTHORITY	The AEP System Utility Money Pool and the AEP System Nonutility Money Pool operate consistently with the terms and conditions of their respective agreements. The AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement is filed with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC).	
PARTICIPANTS	The AEP System Utility Money Pool participants are certain of AEP regulated direct and indirect subsidiaries as well as certain nonutility subsidiaries. The AEP System Nonutility Money Pool Agreement participants are certain of AEP unregulated direct and indirect subsidiaries. Each participant may withdraw any of its funds from the respective Money Pool to which it belongs at any time upon notice to American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC).	
AGENT	AEPSC acts as the administrative agent of the Utility and Nonutility Money Pools. As of February 24, 2016 AEPSC no longer participates in the Utility Money Pool.	
FUNDING ENTITIES	AEP may engage in various types of short- term financings to fund the daily needs of the money pools. AEP Utility Funding LLC was formed to fund the Utility Money Pool	
Date	Page	





Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Transactions Subject
	MONEY POOL
	and AEP Nonutility Funding LLC was formed to fund the Nonutility Money Pool. Any funds transferred to the Money Pool will flow through the applicable Funding LLC. The Utility Funding LLC may obtain funds from external sources, or AEP. The Nonutility Funding LLC will obtain its funds from AEP. The Funding LLCs are solely financial conduits.
RULES	American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP), AEP Utility Funding LLC, and AEP Nonutility Funding LLC will not borrow funds from the Utility or Nonutility Money Pools or their participants.
	Participants in the Nonutility Money Pool will not engage in lending and borrowing transactions with participants of the Utility Money Pool.
	Each participant, except AEP and AEP Utility Funding LLC, and AEP Nonutility Funding LLC has the right to borrow from its respective Money Pool from time to time, subject to the availability of funds and other limitations. No participant is obligated to borrow from its respective Money Pool if lower cost funds can be obtained from its own external borrowing.
PROCESS	Available funds in the treasuries of the participants in the individual Utility and Nonutility Money Pools are individually "pooled" together. Within each money pool the cash position of each Money Pool participant is determined on a daily basis. The pooled funds are either loaned to other

Document 01-03-04

-



Cost Allocation Manual	Section	
	Affiliate Transactions Subject	
	MONEY POOL	
	participants within the pool or invested in short-term cash instruments.	
	If the cash needs of the Utility and/or Nonutility Money Pools exceed the pooled funds, additional funds are raised through external borrowings from the sale of commercial paper notes as well as certain other means to the extent permitted by law and regulatory orders.	
	A daily interest rate is calculated for each money pool and applied to all participant borrowings and investments.	
	The interest rate for the Utility Money Pool is the composite weighted-average daily effective cost incurred by AEP, and/or AEP Utility Funding LLC for short-term borrowings from external sources or an equivalent rate when there is no external borrowing.	
	The interest rate for the Nonutility Money Pool is the composite weighted-average daily effective cost incurred by AEP for short- term borrowings from external sources or an equivalent rate when there is no external borrowing, plus a margin if the Participant's internal credit rating is lower than that of the Leading Parties.	
	If surplus funds exist in the treasuries of the Utility and/or Nonutility money pools, an external investment is made on behalf of the respective money pool with the surplus.	
	Interest income related to external investment of surplus funds is calculated	



Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Affiliate Transactions
	Subject
	MONEY POOL
	daily and allocated back to the lending participants based on their relative contribution to the surplus.

Money Pool participants are also charged a pro rata cost of certain expenses associated with their borrowing program, including fees associated with bank lines of credit, rating agencies, and the issuing and paying agent.

01-03-05



Cost Allocation Manual	Section	
	Affiliate Transactions Subject	
	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	
SUMMARY	Research and development (R&D) projects are generally managed by AEPSC on behalf of other AEP System companies. The services performed by AEPSC are billed to the respective parties through the AEPSC billing system. Every shared project is billed using one of the approved Allocation Factors (see the Appendix to this manual for a complete list of approved Allocation Factors).	
	In many cases, an AEP System operating company provides the site for conducting the R&D activity and/or procures the equipment and materials needed to conduct the research. In these cases, the operating company acts as the lead company for all other participants and is responsible for the payment of all costs it incurs on behalf of the other participants.	
	The costs incurred by the lead company are shared with and billed to the other AEP participants through a separate R&D accounting and billing process. The R&D accounting and billing process uses the same Allocation Factor for each project that AEPSC uses to bill its support costs.	
PROCEDURE	Operating company billings for R&D are performed on a fully-allocated cost basis (i.e., the billings include both direct and indirect costs).	
Non-Productive Pay	The cost of employee vacations, holidays, jury duty and other paid absences are accrued and loaded on to labor dollars.	



Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Affiliate Transactions
	Subject
	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
Fringe benefits Procedure	The cost of fringe benefits such as pension expense is loaded on to labor dollars.
A&G OVERHEADS	Administrative and general (A&G) overheads are loaded to R&D projects in the R&D accounting and billing process based on the labor dollars charged to each project.
Direct Costs	All direct costs of a R&D project, including productive labor, are captured along with the indirect costs described above.
BILLING	The lead company of any shareable R&D project will bill its associates their respective share of the incurred R&D costs. The costs billed to the associate companies will be exclusive of any costs that are incurred by AEPSC since such costs are appropriately allocated through the AEPSC work order billing system. The lead company will retain its share of any incurred costs.





Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Transactions Subject FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS
	FINANCIAL IRANSACIIONS
SUMMARY	The AEP System companies, although legally separated, operate on an integrated basis as permitted by law and regulation. Financial transactions are conducted on a regular basis in support of the integrated activities.
FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS	The following table provides a summary of the primary financial transactions the AEP System companies conduct with each other that are not covered elsewhere in this Section of this manual:

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Loans	Debt obligations.
Capital Contributions	Common stock purchases as well as paid-in capital transactions.
Accounts Receivables Factoring	AEP Credit, Inc. (formerly CSW Credit, Inc.) buys the accounts receivables of certain of the electric utility affiliates.
Credit Line Fees	Credit line fees are shared among AEP System companies.
Dividend Payments	Dividend payments are made by subsidiaries to their parent companies.
Real and Personal Property	Title to and/or rights in real or personal property acquired and held by an AEP affiliate as Agent for another AEP affiliate.

Page



01-03-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Employee Loans,	When an employee
Accrued	transfers from one AEP
Compensation,	company to an
Employee Relocation	affiliate, the
Expenses and Other	receiving company pays
Employee-Related	the employee's
Items	relocation expenses.
	In addition, any
	amounts due to or from
	the employee are
	transferred to the
	receiving company from
	the sending company.
Money Pool	An arrangement
-	designed to match the
	available cash and
	borrowings
	requirements of
	participants to
	minimize the need for
	external borrowings.

NOTE: Also see Document Numbers **01-03-04**, **01-03-05** and **01-03-08** for a discussion of the AEP Money Pool, Research & Development cost sharing and Convenience Payments, respectively.

01-03-07



Cost Allocation Manual	Section	
	Affiliate Transactions	
	Subject	
SUMMARY	From time-to-time the unregulated companies of the American Electric Power system may enter into agreements with non-affiliated third parties for the licensing of technology developed by American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) and certain electric utility subsidiaries within the AEP System. These agreements, among other things, extend to the resale and licensing of property protected by copyright, patent or trademark laws (herein referred to as intellectual property).	
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY BY UNREGULATED COMPANIES	If an unregulated company sells or licenses to non-affiliated intellectual property developed by AEPSC or any other AEP System company, such companies shall receive a a percentage of the net profits and the unregulated company will receive a commission by having the unregulated pay the AEP System company that developed the intellectual property the amounts noted in the following table:	
	REVENUE SHARING PROVISIONS	
	 70% of the revenues from the intellectual property until the AEP System company that developed the intellectual property recovers its programming and development costs; and 20% of such revenues thereafter. 	

1

01-03-07



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE USE OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY DEVELOPED BY UNREGULATED COMPANIES Intellectual property developed by an unregulated company will be made available to all associates in the AEP holding company system without charge, except for actual expenses incurred by an unregulated company in connection with making such intellectual property so available.

01-03-08

Cost Allocation Manual	Section	
	Affiliate Transactions	
	Subject	
	SERVICE CORPORATION CONVENIENCE PAYMENTS	
SUMMARY	American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) provides services to other companies in the AEP Holding Company System. To the extent possible, the expenditures incurred by AEPSC should pertain exclusively to the services it performs.	
AEP POLICY	AEP's policy is to minimize AEPSC convenience payments. However, in some situations, AEPSC makes payments on behalf of other System companies as a matter of convenience. Generally, these convenience payments are made in an emergency situation or for cost-saving or timesaving purposes. The requester must recommend an allocation method for any Convenience Payment that pertains to two or more companies.	
	The distribution of the convenience payment among the appropriate companies will be provided by either the requester of the convenience payment or by AEPSC personnel acting on behalf of the requester. The distribution of the convenience payment can be provided on the face of the invoice to be paid, based upon anticipated benefits to be derived by the appropriate companies, or based upon existing AEPSC allocation methods. The most appropriate and/or reasonable method will be used for each specific convenience payment based on the type of transaction.	
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	Annually AEPSC is required to report the amount paid during the past calendar year for convenience payments. The required information must be included in AEPSC's annual report that is filed with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission(FERC)on FERC	



Document 01

01-03-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICE CORPORATION CONVENIENCE PAYMENTS

Form 60.



02-01-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Introduction Subject
	OVERVIEW (GUIDELINES)
SUMMARY	AEP has internal (i.e., Corporate) guide- lines for cost allocation and inter-company billings. Federal and state authorities, either through legislation or formal rule making, have established cost allocation methods and affiliate transaction requirements.
CORPORATE	AEP has established corporate policies and procedures for cost allocation and billing. Its cost allocation process includes both direct costs and indirect costs. Its inter-company billing process includes both direct billings to a single company and shared billings to a group or class of companies.
FEDERAL REGULATION	The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) regulates the AEP System's cost allocation process as well as the transactions that take place among the AEP System companies. AEP prices all transactions among the affiliate companies in the AEP System in accordance with the "at cost" standard, which was carried forward by the FERC under the PUHCA 2005.
STATE COMMISSION RULES	AEP's eleven state commissions, to some degree, have established rules and regulations or other requirements relative to AEP's cost allocation practices and affiliate transactions. State commission authority in these areas, for the most part, is based on their authority to establish rates for retail customers.



Document 02-02-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Corporate
	Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	AEP's internal guidelines applicable to cost allocations are designed to result in a fair and equitable allocation of costs. Policies and procedures have also been formulated to meet regulatory standards both for cost allocation and affiliate transactions.
COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	Each AEP subsidiary maintains separate books and records. Transactions are coded and processed in a manner that meets all regulatory requirements. Proper audit trails are maintained so that costs can be traced from source documents all the way through the applicable accounting and billing systems.
	02-02-02
THE COST ALLOCATION PROCESS	Unless otherwise exempted, the AEP companies allocate costs between regulated and non-regulated operations, on a fully- distributed cost basis. Fully-distributed costs include all direct costs plus an appropriate share of indirect costs.
	02-02-03
COST POOLING AND COST ASSIGNMENT	Indirect costs are pooled and assigned to multiple companies or company segments in accordance with the relative benefits received or by other equitable means.
	02-02-04
ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS	The operation and maintenance expense accounts in the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's (FERC's) uniform system of accounts break functionally between regulated and non-regulated expenses.
Date	Page

1



Document 02-02-01

Cost Allocation Section Manual Corporate Subject OVERVIEW Certain administrative and general expenses include costs that can be attributed to both regulated and non-regulated

activities. Some of AEP's generation has been restructured as a competitive activity, and therefore, the power production accounts in the FERC's system of accounts become non-regulated accounts.



Document Number 02-0

Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual		
	Subject	
	COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	
SUMMARY	Cost allocation is the process of assigning a single cost to one or more company or company segments on the basis of the relative benefits received or other equitable basis. This document summarizes the underlying cost allocation policies and procedures that are applied on a corporate- wide basis by all AEP companies.	
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	AEP's cost accounting and cost allocation policies and procedures shall not result in any cost subsidies among or between regulated and non-regulated operations. Unless otherwise exempted, all affiliate transactions for services or products will be conducted at fully allocated cost. For the transfer of capital assets, fully allocated cost shall equal the net book value of the capital asset.	
	The term "affiliate transactions" refers to all transactions between the utility and any separate affiliate company, both regulated and non-regulated, including all transactions between a utility's regulated operations (above-the-line) and non- regulated operations (below-the-line).	
Basic Goal	The basic goal of AEP's cost allocation policies and procedures are threefold:	
	 to ensure a fair and equitable distribution of costs among all benefiting parties to meet pertinent regulatory requirements to minimize the time and expense needed to record, audit and report transactions. 	



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Corporate	
	Subject COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	
Separate Books and Records	Each subsidiary of AEP shall maintain separate books and records and make maximum use of common accounting and business systems without violating any federal or state imposed code of conduct provisions relative to sensitive customer or non-public information.	
Accounting Transactions	All financial accounting transactions will be recorded in accordance with corporate accounting policy using the appropriate chartfield values for each transaction. Each transaction will be recorded in accordance with the FERC Uniform System of Accounts as applicable to each subsidiary or affiliate.	
Cross-Subsidies	AEP's cost accounting and cost allocation methods or procedures shall not result in any cost subsidies among or between regulated and non-regulated operations.	
Cost Allocation	Factors to be considered in the Allocation of individual items of cost include, among other things:	
	 the relationship of the individual cost to the benefiting company or company segments generally accepted accounting principles best practices regulatory principles reasonableness of results 	

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

4 = :

Document 02-02-02



Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual	Corporate	
	Subject	
	COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	
Audit Trail	A key requirement for allocating costs for affiliate transactions is the maintenance of adequate audit trails. The following audit trail standards shall be maintained for all transactions:	
	 vendor invoices, employee time records and expense accounts, general ledger journal entries and similar documentation will be available and accessible to adequately support the accuracy and validity of individual transactions all supporting documentation will be retained in accordance with the applicable regulatory requirements for records retention all posting to the providers' 	
	• all posting to the providers books of account or summary ledgers will be identifiable with the individual transactions that make up the total amount of the posting.	
Transfer Pricing of Affiliate Transactions	The predominant pricing standard among AEP's various regulatory jurisdictions for affiliate transactions is "fully-allocated cost." However, in certain jurisdictions and instances, the substantiation of market prices may be required because of state code of conduct or other rules or regulations.	
	For billing purposes, non-tariff products and services either purchased by or sold by one of AEP's regulated utilities will be priced at "fully-allocated cost".	
	In the case of products and services, "fully-allocated cost" approximates market	





Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual	Corporate	
	Subject	
	COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES	
	value in most situations since the parties are simply sharing costs that reflect current market prices.	
	For the transfer of capital assets between an AEP regulated utility and an affiliate, "fully-allocated cost" shall equal the net book value of the asset (i.e., original cost less depreciation).	
ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS	All lawful requests by regulators to obtain access to the books and records of an affiliate of a regulated utility for the purpose of setting the utility's cost-based rates shall be honored in a timely manner.	



Document 02

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Corporate
	Subject
	THE COST ALLOCATION PROCESS
SUMMARY	AEP allocates costs to regulated and non- regulated operations on a fully-distributed cost basis. Fully distributed costs include all direct costs plus an appropriate share of indirect (and common) costs.
DIRECT COSTS	Direct costs can be identified with a particular activity and can be incurred on behalf of one or more companies or affiliates.
INDIRECT COSTS	Indirect costs cannot be identified with a particular activity and must be charged to the appropriate activity or activities to which they relate using relevant cost allocators. Indirect costs include, but are not limited to, corporate or business unit overheads, general and administrative overheads, and certain taxes.
COMMON AND JOINT COSTS	Common and joint costs, as distinguished from indirect costs, are costs that are of joint benefit between regulated and non- regulated business operations. These costs can include both direct and indirect costs.



Document Number 02-0

Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual	Corporate	
	Subject	
		ALL COMMICNI DECOMO
	THE COST	ALLOCATION PROCESS
COST EXAMPLES	The following table provides examples of the expenses included in each cost category:	
	Direct	Direct labor; direct materials
	Indirect	Board of Directors' fees; FICA
	costs	tax; interest expense; other
		elements of Internal Support Costs
		and departmental overhead.
	Common	Depreciation or rent expense on
	costs	shared buildings; the expenses
		incurred in operating a common
		payroll system
BASIC PROCESS	AEP allocates costs among regulated and non regulated business operations following three basic steps:	
	reaso	ne maximum extent possible, within onable cost benefit standards, s are collected and classified on a ct charge basis.
	are a proje by th	costs, both direct and indirect, attributed to activities (i.e., ects, products or services) which, neir very nature, are regulated, regulated, common or joint.
	are a measu the <u>r</u>	costs of common or joint activities allocated using either an output are of the activity performed or primary cost driver (or a relevant y in the absence of a primary cost er).



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Corporate Subject
	THE COST ALLOCATION PROCESS
BILLINGS TO AFFILIATES	Any costs incurred for the benefit of only one client or affiliate are billed 100% to that client or affiliate.
	Any costs incurred for the benefit of more than one client or affiliate are billed to the clients or affiliates for which the related service was performed using cost- causative allocation factors of the nature described in Step 3 of the basic allocation process (see above). For example, the cost accumulated for processing payroll is allocated and billed based on the ratio of each client's or affiliate's number of employees to the total number of employees of all clients or affiliates receiving the service.

Document Number 02-02-04



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Corporate Subject COST POOLING AND COST ASSIGNMENT
SUMMARY	The financial accounting systems used by the AEP System companies are designed to pool allocable costs in a manner that leads to a fair and equitable distribution of costs among all affiliated companies and between regulated and non-regulated operations.
UNDERLYING PRINCIPLE	The underlying principle in cost allocation is that the results must be fair and equitable. To meet this standard, the results must be reasonable and take into account the relative benefits received from each cost pool.
POOLING METHODOLOGY	In order to perform fair and equitable cost allocations, AEP's financial accounting systems are designed to capture and pool costs at three basic levels:
	 direct costs are costs which can be specifically assigned to final cost objectives;
	 common or joint costs are costs which apply to more than one cost objective and can be attributed to them in reasonable proportion to the benefits received; and
	 overhead costs relate to the overall operations of the business and, as such, have no direct relationship to any particular cost objective.



Document 02-02-04

Cost Allocation Manual	Section	
	Subject	
	COST POOLING AND COST ASSIGNMENT	
Sub-Pools	Common and joint costs along with overhead costs are further accumulated in various cost groupings (sub-pools). Examples include:	
	 salary-related costs (also known as fringes) compensated absences (i.e., non-productive pay) building costs technology costs general and administrative overhead construction overhead 	
COST ASSIGNMENT	The AEP System pools and allocates costs at each level on a legal entity basis. That is, the costs incurred by one company do not affect the level of costs allocated by another company. Separate books and records are maintained for each company. All companies assign direct costs on a 100% basis while common or joint costs are assigned or charged to multiple cost objectives in accordance with the relative benefits received or by other equitable means. Overhead costs are charged using relatable, cost-causative factors such as labor dollars, and total cost input.	



POWER	Number 02-02-05
Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Corporate
	Subject ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non- Regulated and Joint)
SUMMARY	As required by the Commonwealth of Kentucky's House Bill No. 897 [Section 4(f)], the Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) maintained by the electric utility must provide a report that identifies whether the costs contained in each account (or sub- account) of the Uniform System of Accounts (i.e., the USOA) are attributable to regulated operations, non-regulated operations, or are joint costs in nature. A description of the methodology used to apportion the costs shall also be included. The allocation methodology must be consistent with the provisions of Section 3 of House Bill No. 897.
	While this document has been prepared primarily to satisfy Kentucky's CAM requirement, the account designations included in the accompanying chart also apply to AEP's other electric utilities.
ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS	The chart which begins on the following page identifies those USoA operation and maintenance accounts that are considered to be regulated, non-regulated or joint. The chart pertains to all of AEP's regulated utilities to the extent that they use each account. As generation becomes deregulated in certain state jurisdictions, the accounts for power production expenses will become non-regulated.
COST ALLOCATION	To the extent possible, costs are charged directly to either regulated or non- regulated operations as appropriate. Those "joint" costs that can not be directly charged are allocated between regulated and non-regulated operations based on the nature of the cost, using the appropriate

MERICAN

ELECTRIC

1



02-02-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate	
Subject	
ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS	(Regulated, Non-
Regulated and Joint)	

allocation basis from the List of Approved Allocation Factors used for Service Company billings.

CHART

FERC			Non	
Account	Description	Reg.	Reg.	Joint
Power Production Expenses				
500.0	Oper Supervision &	No	No	Yes
	Engineering			
501.0	Fuel	No	No	Yes
502.0	Steam Expenses	No	No	Yes
503.0	Steam from Other Sources	No	No	Yes
504.0	Steam Transferred-Credit	No	No	Yes
505.0	Electric Expenses	No	No	Yes
506.0	Misc Steam Power Expenses	No	No	Yes
507.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
508.0	Oper Supplies and Expenses	No	No	Yes
509.0	Allowances	No	No	Yes
510.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	No	No	Yes
511.0	Maintenance of Structures	No	No	Yes
512.0	Maintenance of Boiler Plant	No	No	Yes
513.0	Maintenance of Electric	No	No	Yes
	Plant			
514.0	Maintenance of Misc Steam	No	No	Yes
	Plt			
515.0	Maintenance of Steam	No	No	Yes
	Production Plant			
517.0	Oper Supervision &	No	No	Yes
	Engineering			
518.0	Nuclear Fuel Expense	No	No	Yes
519.0	Coolants and Water	No	No	Yes
520.0	Steam Expenses	No	No	Yes
521.0	Steam from Other Sources	No	No	Yes
522.0	Steam Transferred-Credit	No	No	Yes
523.0	Electric Expenses	No	No	Yes
524.0	Misc Nuclear Power Expenses	No	No	Yes
525.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
528.0	Maintenance Supervision and	No	No	Yes
	engineering			
529.0	Maintenance of Structures	No	No	Yes
530.0	Maintenance of Reactor	No	No	Yes



02-02-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

Joint Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes
Yes Yes Yes
Yes Yes Yes
Yes Yes
Yes Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
100
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Var
Yes
100
Yes



02-02-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC			Non	
Account	Description	Reg.	Reg.	Joint
554.1	Maintenance of Other Power	No	No	Yes
224.1	Production Plant	NO	NO	165
555.0	Purchased Power	No	No	Yes
556.0	Sys Control & Load	No	No	Yes
550.0	Dispatching	110	110	105
557.0	Other Expenses	No	No	Yes
	Transmission Expense	1		
560.0	Oper Supervision &	Yes	No	No
	Engineering			
561.1	Load DispatchReliability	Yes	No	No
561.2	Load dispatch-Monitor and	Yes	No	No
	operate transmission system			
561.3	Load dispatch-Transmission	Yes	No	No
	service and scheduling			
561.4	Scheduling system control	No	No	Yes
	and dispatch services			
561.5	Reliability planning and	Yes	No	No
	standards development			
561.6	Transmission service	Yes	No	No
	studies			
561.7	Generation interconnection	Yes	No	No
	studies			
561.8	Reliability planning and	Yes	No	No
	standards development			
5.50.0	services			
562.0	Station Expenses	Yes	No	No
563.0	Overhead Line Expenses	Yes	No	No
564.0	Underground Line Expenses	Yes	No	No
565.0	Transmssion of Elect by	Yes	No	No
	Others			
566.0	Misc Transmission Expenses	Yes	No	No
567.0	Rents	Yes	No	No
567.1	Operation Supplies and	Yes	No	No
	Expenses			
568.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	Yes	No	No
569.0	Maintenance of Structures	Yes	No	No
569.1	Maintenance of computer	Yes	No	No
	hardware			
569.2	Maintenance of computer	Yes	No	No
	software			
569.3	Maintenance of	Yes	No	No
	communication equipment			



02-02-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC			Non	
Account	Description	Reg.	Reg.	Joint
569.4	Maintenance of	Yes	No	No
	miscellaneous regional		_	_
	transmission plant			
570.0	Maint of Station Equipment	Yes	No	No
571.0	Maintenance of Overhead	Yes	No	No
	Lines			
572.0	Maint of Underground Lines	Yes	No	No
573.0	Maint of Misc Transmssion	Yes	No	No
	Plt			
574.0	Maintenance of Transmssion	Yes	No	No
	Plant			
	Regional Market Expen	ses		
575.1	Operation Supervision	Yes	No	No
575.2	Day-ahead and real-time	Yes	No	No
	market facilitation		_	_
575.3	Transmission rights market	Yes	No	No
	facilitation			
575.4	Capacity market	Yes	No	No
	facilitation			
575.5	Ancillary services market	Yes	No	No
	facilitation			
575.6	Market monitoring and	Yes	No	No
	compliance			
575.7	Market facilitation,	Yes	No	No
	monitoring and compliance			
	services			
575.8	Rents	Yes	No	No
576.1	Maintenance of structures	Yes	No	No
	and improvements			
576.2	Maintenance of computer	Yes	No	No
	hardware			
576.3	Maintenance of computer	Yes	No	No
	software			
576.4	Maintenance of	Yes	No	No
	communication equipment			
576.5	Maintenance of			
	miscellaneous market			
	operation plant			
	Distribution Expense	es		
580.0	Oper Supervision &	Yes	No	No
	Engineering			
581.0	Load Dispatching	Yes	No	No



02-02-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC			Non	
Account	Description	Reg.	Reg.	Joint
581.1	Line and Station Expense	Yes	No	No
582.0	Station Expenses	Yes	No	No
583.0	Overhead Line Expenses	Yes	No	No
584.0	Underground Line Expenses	Yes	No	No
585.0	Street Lighting & Signal Sys Exp	Yes	No	No
586.0	Meter Expenses	Yes	No	No
587.0	Customer Installations Exp	Yes	No	No
588.0	Miscellaneous Distribution	Yes	No	No
	Exp			
589.0	Rents	Yes	No	No
590.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	Yes	No	No
591.0	Maintenance of Structures	Yes	No	No
592.0	Maint of Station Equipment	Yes	No	No
592.1	Maintenance of Structures and Equipment	Yes	No	No
593.0	Maintenance of Overhead Lines	Yes	No	No
594.0	Maint of Underground Lines	Yes	No	No
594.1	Maintenance of Lines	Yes	No	No
595.0	Maint of Line Transformers	Yes	No	No

	Distribution Expenses (Co	ont'd))	
596.0	Maint of Street Lighting & Signal Systems	Yes	No	No
597.0	Maintenance of Meters	Yes	No	No
598.0	Maint of Misc Distribution Plt	Yes	No	No
Customer Accounts Expenses				
901.0	Supervision - Customer Accts	No	No	Yes
902.0	Meter Reading Expenses	No	No	Yes
903.0	Cust Records & Collection Exp	No	No	Yes
904.0	Uncollectible Accounts	No	No	Yes
905.0	Misc Customer Accounts Exp	No	No	Yes
Customer Services and Informational Expenses				
907.0	Supervision - Customer Service	No	No	Yes



02-02-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC Account	Description	Reg.	Non Reg.	Joint
908.0	Customer Assistance Expenses	No	No	Yes
909.0	Information & Instruct Advertising Exp	No	No	Yes
910.0	Misc Cust Svc & Informational Exp	No	No	Yes
	Sales Expenses			
911.0	Supervision - Sales Expenses	No	No	Yes
912.0	Demonstrating & Selling Exp	No	No	Yes
913.0	Advertising Expenses	No	No	Yes
916.0	Miscellaneous Sales Expenses	No	No	Yes
	Administrative and General	Expen	ses	
920.0	Administrative & Gen Salaries	No	No	Yes
921.0	Office Supplies and Expenses	No	No	Yes
923.0	Outside Services Employed	No	No	Yes
924.0	Property Insurance	No	No	Yes
925.0	Injuries and Damages	No	No	Yes
926.0	Employee Pensions & Benefits	No	No	Yes
928.0	Regulatory Commission Exp	No	No	Yes
930.1	General Advertising Expenses	No	No	Yes
930.2	Misc General Expenses	No	No	Yes
931.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
935.0	Maintenance of General Plant	No	No	Yes



Document 02-03-01

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Federal Regulation
	Subject OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	Effective February 8, 2006, the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 was repealed. Jurisdiction over certain holding company related activities has been transferred to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.
FERC REGULATION	The business of transmitting and selling electric energy in interstate commerce is regulated through Part II of the Federal Power Act.

02-03-02



Document 02

02-03-02

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Federal Regulation Subject
	FERC Regulation
SUMMARY	The transmission of electric energy in interstate commerce and the sale of electric energy at wholesale in interstate commerce is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Federal Power Act.
PUHCA 2005	The Energy Policy Act of 2005 repealed the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 effective February 8, 2006 and replaced it with the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005. With the repeal of PUHCA 1935, the Securities and Exchange Commission no longer has jurisdiction over the activities of registered holding companies. Jurisdiction over certain holding company related activities has been transferred to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. Specifically, FERC has jurisdiction over the issuances of securities of our public utility subsidiaries, the acquisition or sale of certain utility assets, and mergers with another electric utility or holding company. In addition, both FERC and state regulators will be permitted to review the books and records of any company within a holding company system. FERC also has jurisdiction over certain affiliate transactions. As part of the implementation of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005, FERC has adopted rules addressing these various issues. The pertinent rules may be found at 18 C.F.R. Part 35, Subparts H and I, and Part 366.

Document Number 02-04-01



Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	State Commission Rules
	Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	 AEP's state commissions have established certain rules and requirements relative to affiliate transactions. The requirements generally fall into four broad categories: they need to maintain a cost allocation manual or other documentation transfer pricing rules reporting requirements audit requirements.
ARKANSAS	Arkansas requirements can be found in Arkansas Public Service Commission Order 7 of Docket 06-112-R, dated May 25, 2007.
	02-04-02
INDIANA	Indiana's requirements can be found in the Indiana Code as well as various orders of the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission.
	02-04-03
KENTUCKY	Kentucky's requirements are contained in Kentucky Revised Statutes (KRS) 278.2201 thru 278.2219; Kentucky Public Service Commission Regulation 807KAR 5:080 and in various orders of the Kentucky Public Service Commission.
	02-04-04
LOUISIANA	Louisiana's requirements can be found in the Louisiana Public Service Commission's Order No. U-23327, dated September 16, 1999, subject to the conditions set forth in the Stipulation and Settlement attached as Appendix A to the Order.

AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

02-04-01

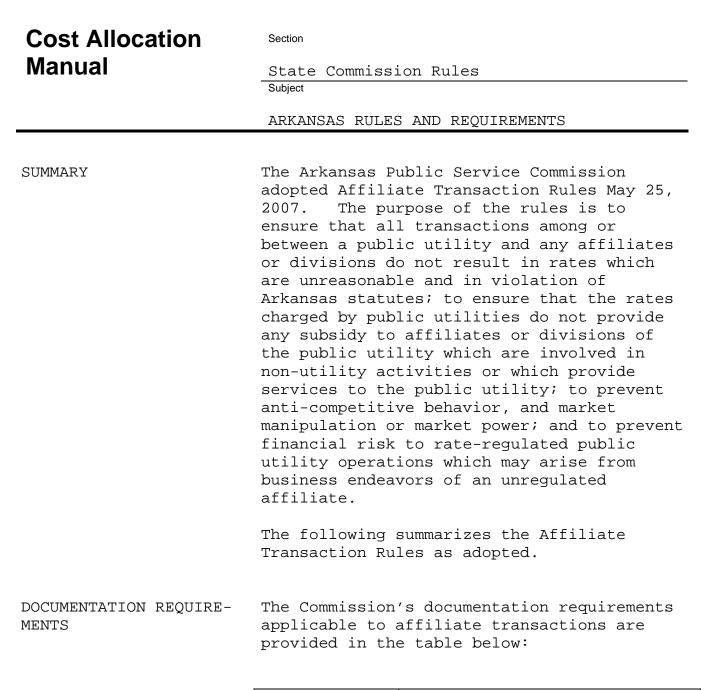
Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	State Commission Rules
	Subject
	OVERVIEW
	02-04-05
MICHIGAN	Michigan's requirements are contained in various orders of the Michigan Public Service Commission, including its Order Approving Settlement Agreement dated December 16, 1999, in Case No. U-12204, and its Opinion and Order, dated December 4, 2000, in Case No. U-12134, and its Opinion and Order, dated July 9, 2020 and October
	29, 2020, in Case No. U-18361. 02-04-06
OHIO	Ohio's requirements are captured in the corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio in Ohio Admin. Code Chapter 4901:1-37, and in various orders of the Commission.
	02-04-07
OKLAHOMA	Oklahoma's requirements are focused on the Oklahoma Corporation Commission's ability to access the books and records of Public Service Corporation of Oklahoma and its AEP affiliates as stated in the Stipulation, dated as of April 16, 1999, in Cause No. PUD 980000444.
	02-04-08
TENNESSEE	Tennessee has no specific rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions.



Document 02-04-01

Cost Allocation Manual	Section State Commission Rules
	Subject
	OVERVIEW
TEXAS	Texas' requirements to a large degree are contained in §36.058 of the Texas Public Utility Regulatory Act and the rules of the Public Utility Commission of Texas.
	02-04-10
VIRGINIA	Virginia's requirements can be found in the Code of Virginia and in the regulations and in orders of the Virginia State Corporation Commission.
	02-04-11
WEST VIRGINIA	West Virginia's requirements can be found in the West Virginia Code and in orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.





SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Record	A public utility is to keep
Keeping	books and records separately
Rule IV	from the books and records of
	its affiliates and to
	maintain such books and
	records in accordance with
	applicable rules and orders
	of the Commission, and with
	Generally Accepted Accounting



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	Principles as amended.
	Such books and records shall contain all information necessary to identify all affiliate transactions in which a public utility participated; and identify and allocate or impute all revenues and costs (both direct and indirect) associated with all such affiliate transactions.
	Upon the creation of a new affiliate that will participate with a public utility, the utility shall, no later than 60 days after the creation of the affiliate, notify the Commission by letter to the Secretary of the Commission of the creation of the new affiliate, and the notice shall include an explanation of how the public utility will implement these rules with respect to the new affiliate.
	Each public utility shall maintain, for at least five years, records of each affiliate transaction in which it participated and the records shall: a. be made contemporaneously with



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

<pre>each affiliate transaction; b. be in a readily retrievable format; and c. include, for each affiliate transaction: 1. identify of the affiliate; 2. commencement and termination dates of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		
<pre>transaction; b. be in a readily retrievable format; and c. include, for each affiliate transaction: 1. identify of the affiliate; 2. commencement and termination dates of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
<pre>b. be in a readily retrievable format; and c. include, for each affiliate transaction: 1. identify of the affiliate; 2. commencement and termination dates of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		
<pre>retrievable format; and c. include, for each affiliate transaction: 1. identify of the affiliate; 2. commencement and termination dates of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		
<pre>c. include, for each affiliate transaction: 1. identify of the affiliate; 2. commencement and termination dates of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		
<pre>affiliate transaction: 1. identify of the affiliate; 2. commencement and termination dates of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		
 identify of the affiliate; commencement and termination dates of the transaction; description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; all other terms of the transaction; the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs; 		
<pre>affiliate; 2. commencement and termination dates of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		
<pre>2. commencement and termination dates of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		
<pre>termination dates of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		affiliate;
<pre>of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		
 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs; 		termination dates
affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;		of the transaction;
<pre>transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		3. description of the
<pre>including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		affiliate
<pre>nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		transaction,
of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;		including the
<pre>and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		nature and quantity
 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs; 		of value provided
<pre>of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		and received;
<pre>and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		4. the dollar amount
<pre>which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		of the transaction
<pre>amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		and the manner in
<pre>calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		which such dollar
 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs; 		amount was
the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;		calculated;
<pre>6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;</pre>		5.all other terms of
indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;		the transaction;
associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;		6.the direct and
transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;		indirect costs
including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;		associated with the
including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs;		transaction,
used to attribute indirect costs;		including any
indirect costs;		
		used to attribute
		indirect costs;
7.all information		7.all information
necessary to verify		
compliance with the		
rules and the		—
accuracy of amounts		



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	stated, i.e.
	invoices, vouchers,
	communications,
	journal entries,
	workpapers,
	information
	supporting the
	price of each
	transaction,
	including but not
	limited to the cost
	and allocation
	method of the
	transaction and
	when the cost was
	the result of a
	competitive bidding
	process, the market
	price and basis for
	the market price;
	8. be summarized and
	filed with the
	Commission as part
	of the annual
	report. Unless
	otherwise ordered
	by the Commission,
	a copy of FERC Form
	60, Annual Report
	of Centralized
	Service Companies,
	may be filed.
	Each public utility shall
	file contemporaneously with
	its annual report a summary
	report indicating the
	aggregate dollar amount of
	all transactions described in
	Rule III.G.(1), (2), (3), and



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	(4) which the utility has
	conducted with each utility,
	including the name of each
	such affiliate.
	Each public utility is to
	maintain, update annually,
	train its employees in, and
	(within 120 days following
	the effectiveness of these
	rules, and thereafter, to the
	extent of material changes,
	in each annual report) file
	with the Commission, written
	procedures which ensure
	compliance with the rules,
	such procedures shall
	include, at a minimum:
	a.all internal rules,
	practices, financial
	record keeping
	requirements, and other
	policies governing
	affiliate transactions
	among or between the
	public utility and its
	affiliates;
	b. the names and addresses
	of all the public
	utility's affiliates;
	c.an organizational chart
	depicting the ownership
	relationships between
	the public utility and
	those affiliates that
	participate in affiliate
	transactions with the
	public utility;
	d.a description of the
	types of assets, goods



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	and services provided in any existing affiliate transaction lasting more than one year; and e. a cost allocation manual or other description of the method used to determine compensation in affiliate transactions
Commission Access	The Commission shall have access to all books and records of a public utility and its affiliate to the extent such access is relevant to determining compliance with all applicable Arkansas statutes and rules or establishing rates subject to the Commission's jurisdiction.

ALLOCATION OF COSTS AND REVENUES

The Commission's rules for the allocation of certain costs and revenues related to affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Affiliate	Except as provided otherwise
Financial	in the Rules or in other
Transactions	applicable law, a public
Rule IV	utility shall not engage in
	any affiliate transaction in
	which the public utility:
	1. provides to or shares
	with any affiliate any
	financial resource or
	financial benefit,



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	including, but not
	limited to any loan,
	extension of credit,
	guarantee or assumption
	of debt,
	indemnification, pledge
	of collateral; or
	encumbrance of or
	restriction on the
	disposition of any
	public utility; or
	2. incurs any debt for
	purposes of investing
	in, or otherwise
	supporting, any business other than the provision
	of public utility
	service in Arkansas.
	Service in Arkansas.
	A public utility may obtain
	financial resources from an
	affiliate for public utility
	purposes, provided that the
	cost to the public utility of
	such financial resource does
	not exceed the lower of
	market price or the
	affiliate's fully allocated
	Cost.
	This part of the rule shall
	not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the
	Commission finds, after
	notice and hearing, unless
	waived by the parties, and
	consistent with applicable
	law, that the arrangement is
	not consistent with the
	not consistent with the

7



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	purposes of the rules:
	1. An inter-affiliate
	financial transaction
	integral to an affiliate
	transaction for goods or
	services to and
	consistent with Rule V
	(Affiliate Transactions
	Other than Financial
	Transactions);
	2. Payment of dividends by
	a public utility to
	affiliates that own
	stock in such public
	utility;
	3. Transactions in
	connection with the
	factoring of accounts
	receivable, the creation
	and use of special
	purpose financing
	entities, and the
	creation and use of
	money pool or cash
	management arrangements,
	subject to safeguards to
	prevent cross-
	subsidization and
	unauthorized pledges or
	encumbrances of public
	utility assets;
	4. Any loan, extension of
	credit, guarantee,
	assumption of debt,
	restriction on
	disposition of assets,
	indemnification,
	investment, or pledge of
	assets by public utility



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	for the purpose of
	supporting the utility
	related business
	activities of an
	affiliate;
	5. Any debt incurred by a
	public utility,
	including debt that
	imposes any encumbrance
	on, or any restriction
	placed on the
	disposition of any
	assets of, the public
	utility for the purpose
	of supporting the
	utility related business
	activities of an
	affiliate;
	6. Receipt by a public
	utility of capital
	contributions or
	proceeds from the sale
	of common stock to its
	parent holding company;
	7. Receipt by a public
	utility of financial
	resources from an
	affiliate for any non-
	public utility purpose,
	provided that the cost
	to the public utility of
	such resources shall not
	be recovered from the
	public utility's
	customers in Arkansas;
	8. Any financing
	arrangement involving a
	public utility and any
	affiliate that was in



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
5020101	existence as of the
	effective date of the
	rules; provided that the
	public utility files
	with the Commission a
	description of each such
	_
	arrangement involving a public utility and any
	affiliate having an annual value or amount
	in excess of \$350,000
	and such filing is
	received within 120 days
	of the effective date of the rules;
	9. Any other affiliate
	transaction proposed by
	a public utility,
	provided that the public
	utility first files with
	the Commission an
	application for approval
	of such proposed
	affiliate financial
	transaction including a
	detailed description
	thereof and any relevant
	supporting
	documentation, and the
	Commission finds, after
	notice and hearing,
	unless waived by the
	partied, on such
	application, that the
	proposed affiliate
	financial transaction is
	consistent with the
	purposes of the rules.
Affiliate	With respect to an affiliate



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
SUBJECT Transactions other than Financial Transactions Rule V	REQUIREMENTS transaction involving assets, goods, services, information having competitive value, or personnel, a public utility shall not: 1. receive anything of value, unless the compensation paid by the public utility does not exceed the lower of market price of fully allocated cost of the item received; and, 2. provide anything of value, unless the compensation received by the public utility is no less than the higher of market price or fully allocated cost of the
	This rule shall not apply to: 1. exchanges of information (a)necessary to the reliable provision of public utility service by a public utility, provided such exchange occurs consistently with guidelines published by the utility and applied equally to affiliates and non-affiliates; (b) required by or necessary to comply with federal statutes or regulations; or (c)between or among a public utility, its



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
BOBUECI	parent holding company,
	a service company and
	any affiliated rate-
	regulated utility in
	another State.
	another State.
	2. The provision of shared corporate support services, at fully allocated cost, between or among a public utility and any affiliate, including a service company.
	3. The provision, at fully allocated cost, of assets, goods, services, or personnel between or among a public utility and a affiliated rate-regulated utility in another State.
	4. The provision of assets, goods, services, information having competitive value, or personnel, at a price determined by competitive bidding or pursuant to a regulatory filed or approved tariff or contract.
	5. Any other affiliate transaction proposed by a public utility to be exempted from the rule provided that the public utility first files with the Commssion an application for an exemption of such proposed affiliate transaction from the



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	requirements of the rule,
	including a detailed
	description of the proposed
	transaction and any relevant
	supporting documentation, and
	the Commission finds, after
	notice and hearing, that the
	exemption is consistent with
	the purposes of the rules.

COMPLIANCE REQUIRIEMENTS

The Commission's compliance requirements applicable to the affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Annual Certification	No later than June 1 of each year, each public utility shall file with the Commission a notice, signed by both the public utility's president or chief executive officer and its chief financial offices, certifying the public utility's compliance with these rules in the prior year; and other annual information and reports required under the rules.
	The Commission may at any time initiate a proceeding against a public utility to determine whether a reasonable basis exists that the public utility is out of compliance with the rules.



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	If the Commission, after
	notice and hearing, makes
	such determination, the
	Commission may require the
	public utility to engage an
	independent accountant (
	which, at the public
	utility's election, may be
	the accountant that regularly
	audits the public utility's
	financial statements) to
	conduct Agreed Upon
	Procedures to review
	identified accounting
	entries, methods or
	procedures used by the public
	utility in connection with
	these rules. A work plan
	outlining such Agreed Upon
	Procedures, together with
	such letters or
	acknowledgements as shall be
	reasonably required by the
	accountant in connection with
	such engagement, shall be
	developed by the public
	utility and filed with the
	Commission for approval.
	Upon review of the
	information provided by such
	independent accountant after
	undertaking, the Commission
	may order the public utility
	to make changes in its
	accounting methods or
	procedures found by the
	Commission in to be
	reasonably necessary to
	ensure future compliance with



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	these Rules.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS -

Additional requirements applicable to affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Bond Rating	This rule applies to any
Downgrades	public utility that has a
Rule VII	separate, stand-alone bond
	rating by Standard and Poor's
	or Moody's, and that has
	affiliates, other than utility
	related businesses, with
	assets whose total book value
	exceeds ten percent of the
	book value of the public
	utility's assets.
	If a public utility's bond ratings are downgraded to a Standard and Poor's rating of BB+ or lower, or to a Moody's rating of Bal or lower, such utility shall notify the Commission within 30 days of such downgrading. The public utility will provide the Commission a copy of publicly released information about such rating downgrade and such
	other information as the
	Commission requests.
	If the Commission finds, after notice and opportunity for
	hearing, that the public



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

Utility Ownership of Non-utility Business Rule VIII	<pre>utility's downgrade would not have occurred but for one or more relationships between such public utility and one or more affiliates, then the Commission may impose remedies designed to insulate the public utility and its customers from any diminution in the public utility's ability to carry out its obligation to serve at reasonable rates. A public utility shall not engage in a non-utility business other than a utility related business if the total book value of the non-utility assets owned by the utility exceeds 10 percent of the book value of the total assets of the public utility and all its affiliates. This rule does not apply to or prohibit a public utility or any affiliate thereof from continuing to engage in any non-utility business existing as of the effective date of these rules; provided the public utility files with the commission a description of such non-utility business existing as of the effective date of these rules and such filing is received within 120 days of the effective date of these rules.</pre>



02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

	Each public utility or its
	public utility holding company
	shall file an annual report
	with the Commission in
	accordance with the rules that
	includes:
	1. a certification by the
	president of the public
	utility that the public
	utility is in compliance
	with this section ; and
	2. all financial information
	necessary for the
	Commission to determine
	the utility is complying
	with the requirements of
	the rules.
EXEMPTIONS	Any utility may petition for
Rule XI	exemption from any of the
	rules on the basis that
	application of the rule would
	not be in the public interest.
	Any existing financial
	arrangements, provision of
	corporate services or other
	affiliate relationship which
	could be deemed to be in
	violation of these rules will
	be allowed to continue for a
	period of one year from
	adoption of these rules in
	order to allow the utilities
	involved to seek an exemption
	from the application of these
	rules for those existing
	circumstances
MISCELLANEOUS	The costs of any affiliate
Rule X	transaction found to be
NULE A	
	inconsistent with these rules



Document 02

02-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

shall be adjusted in a
ratemaking proceeding to be
consistent with these rules.



02-04-03

Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual	State Commission	n Rules
	Subject	
	INDIANA RULES A	ND REQUIREMENTS
SUMMARY	cost allocations be found in the Utility Regulato the Commission's in Cause No. 412 and Settlement A the order as Exh of the Commissio	
DOCUMENTATION REQUIRE- MENTS	of the proposed Power Company, I Corporation. Se Settlement Agree Standards betwee regulated affili The IURC's docum affiliate transa	covers the IURC's investigation merger of American Electric nc. and Central and South West ction 8 of the Stipulation and ment provides for Affiliate n the regulated and non- ates of the merged company. Mentation requirements for ctions are captured in the
	following table:	
	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	Separate Books and Records	Each AEP Operating Company shall maintain, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, books, records and accounts that are separate from the books, records and accounts of its affiliates, consistent with Part 101 - Uniform System of Accounts prescribed for Public Utilities and Licensees subject to the

provisions of the Federal Power Act. [Section 8.B.]



02-04-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Cost	An AEP operating company
Allocation	which provides both
Documentation	regulated and non-regulated
Documentación	services or products, or an
	affiliate which provides
	services or products to an
	-
	AEP operating company, shall maintain
	documentation in the form
	of written agreements, an
	organization chart of AEP
	(depicting all affiliates
	and AEP operating
	companies), accounting
	bulletins, procedure and
	work order manuals, or
	other related documents,
	which describe how costs
	are allocated between
	regulated and non-regulated
	services or
	products.[Section 8.P.]
Employee	AEP shall document all
Movements	employee movement between
	and among all affiliates.
	Such information shall be
	made available to the IURC
	and consumer advocate upon
	request. [Section 8. G.]
Itemized	Any untariffed, non-utility
Billing	service provided by an AEP
Statements	operating company or
	affiliated service company
	to any affiliate shall be
	itemized in a billing
	statement pursuant to a
	written contract or written
	arrangement. The AEP
	arrangement. The Abr



02-04-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Itemized	operating company and any
Billing	affiliated service company
Statements	shall maintain and keep
(Cont'd)	available for inspection by
	the Commission copies of
	each billing statement,
	contract and arrangement
	between the AEP operating
	company or affiliated
	service company and its
	affiliates that relate to
	the provision of such
	untariffed non-utility
	services. [Section 8.E.]
	Goods and services provided
	by a non-utility affiliate
	to an AEP operating company
	shall be by itemized
	_
	billing statement pursuant
	to a written contract or
	written arrangement. The
	operating company and non-
	utility affiliate shall
	maintain and keep available
	for inspection by the
	Commission copies of each
	billing statement, contract
	and arrangement between the
	operating company and its
	non-utility affiliates that
	relate to the provision of
	such goods and services in
	accordance with the
	Commission's applicable
	retention requirements.
	[Section 8.F.]

[Source: Stipulation and Settlement Agreement



Cost Allocation Manual	Section		
	State Commission Rules Subject INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS		
TRANSFER PRICING	Transactions between the regulated electric utility and its affiliates shall adhere to the affiliate standards included in the following table:		
	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT	
	Guiding Principles	<pre>The financial policies and guidelines for transactions between the regulated utility and its affiliates shall reflect the following principles: 1. An AEP operating company's retail customers shall not subsidize the activities of the operating company's non-utility affiliates or its utility affiliates. [Section 8.A.1.] 2. An AEP operating company's costs for jurisdictional rate purposes shall reflect only those costs attributable to its jurisdictional customers. [Section 8.A.2.] 3. These principles shall be applied to avoid costs found to be just and reasonable for ratemaking purposes by the</pre>	



02-04-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT	
Guiding	between various	
Principles	regulatory jurisdictions,	
(Cont'd)	resulting in the failure	
	of the opportunity for	
	timely recovery of such	
	costs by the operating	
	company and/or its	
	utility affiliates;	
	provided, however, that	
	no more than one hundred	
	percent of such cost	
	shall be allocated on an	
	aggregate basis to the	
	various jurisdictions.	
	[Section 8.A.3.]	
	4.An AEP operating company	
	shall maintain and	
	utilize accounting	
	systems and records that	
	identify and appro-	
	priately allocate costs	
	between the operating	
	company and its	
	affiliates, consistent	
	with these cross-	
	subsidization principles	
	and such financial	
	policies and guidelines.	
7	[Section 8.A.4.]	
Asset	Asset transfers between an	
Transfers	AEP operating company and a	
	non-utility affiliate shall	
	be at fully distributed costs in accordance with	
	current SEC issued	
	requirements or other	
	statutory requirements if	
	Scacacor, requiremento in	



02-04-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
		the SEC has no
		jurisdiction. [Section
		8.C.]
	[Source: Stipula in Cause No. 412	tion and Settlement Agreement 10]
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	The Stipulation and Settlement Agreement in Cause No. 41210 provides in part that the IURC may establish reporting requirements regarding the nature of inter-company transactions concerning the operating company and a description of the basis upon which cost allocations and transfer pricing have been established in these transactions. [Section 8.W.]	
AUDIT REQUIREMENTS	merger has expir conduct biennial merger. The fin	audit requirement regarding the ed. I&M/AEP was required to audits for 8 years after the al audit was submitted to the Regulatory Commission on 8.
OTHER REQUIREMENTS	contains other r	and Settlement Agreement equirements related to ctions some of which are listed

• Thirty days prior to filing any affiliate contract (including service agreements) with the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission the AEP operating company shall submit to the Commission a copy of the proposed filing. [Section 8.

02-04-03

Cost Allocation	Section State Commission Rules Subject INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS		
Manual			
	 T.] AEP will provide the Commission with notice at least 30 days prior to any filings that propose new allocation factors with the SEC. [Section 6] AEP shall designate an employee who will act as a contact for the Commission and consumer advocates seeking data and information regarding affiliate transactions and personnel transfers. Such employee shall be responsible for providing data and information requested by the Commission for any and all transactions between the jurisdictional operating company and its affiliates, regardless of which affiliate(s), subsidiary(ies) or associate(s) of the AEP operating company from which the information is sought. [Section 8.Q.] 		
OTHER REQUIREMENTS (con't)	The Indiana Code [§8-1-2-49] states, in part, that no management, construction, engineering, or similar contract with any affiliated interest shall be effective unless it shall first have been filed with the Commission. If it is found that any such contract is not in the public interest, the Commission, after investigation and a hearing, is authorized to disapprove the contract.		
	On September 28, 2016, the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission issued General Administrative Order GAO 2016-5 which provides that Affiliate contract should do the following: (a) Include the following terms: (1) A definite termination date, not more than		

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AE



Document 02-0

02-04-03

Cost Allocation Section Manual State Commission Rules Subject INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS five (5) years from the effective date of the contract. (2) Notice that the contract, pursuant to IC 8-1-2-49(2), shall not be effective until it is filed with the Commission. (b) Exclude the following terms: (1) A provision that provides for an automatic contract renewal or renewal without notice to all contracting parties and the Commission. (2) A provision that provides for an effective date that is prior to filing with the Commission.



02-04-04

Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual	State Commiss Subject	ion Rules
	·	
	KENTUCKY RULE	S AND REQUIREMENTS
SUMMARY	to cost alloca transactions a Revised Statue 278.2219; Kent Regulation 80	les and requirements applicable ations and affiliate are contained in Kentucky es, (KRS) 278.2201 thru cucky Public Service Commission VKAR 5:08 and in certain orders ay Public Service Commission on).
CAM REQUIREMENTS		table summarizes Kentucky's on Manual (CAM) requirements:
	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	Summary	Any utility that engages in a non-regulated activity, whose revenue exceeds 2% of the utility's total revenue or \$1,000,000 annually, shall develop and maintain a CAM. [KRS278.2203 (4) (a)]
	"CAM" Definition	CAM means a cost allocation manual; that is, an indexed compilation and documentation of a company's cost allocation policies and related procedures. [KRS 278.010 (20)]
	Contents	<pre>The CAM shall contain the following information for a utility's jurisdictional operations in the Commonwealth of Kentucky: (a) A list of regulated and non-regulated divisions within the utility; (b) A list of all regulated and non-regulated affiliates of the utility to which the</pre>

1



02-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT		REQUIREMENT
Contents		utility provides
(Cont'd)		services or products
		and where the
		affiliates provide non-
		regulated activities as
		defined in [KRS278.2205
		(2) (a) (b)];
	(C)	A list of services and
		products provided by
		the utility, an
		identification of each
		as regulated or non-
		regulated, and the cost
		allocation method
		generally applicable to
		each category;
		[KRS278.2205 (2) (c)];
	(d)	A list of incidental,
		non-regulated
		activities that are
		reported as regulated
		activities in
		accordance with the
		provisions pf
		[LRS278.2205 (2) (d)];
	(e)	A description of the
	. ,	nature of transactions
		between the utility and
		the affiliate; and
		[KRS278.2205 (2) (e)];
	(f)	
	. ,	and sub-account, a
		report that identifies
		whether the account
		contains costs
		attributable to
		regulated operations
		and non-regulated



02-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Contents	operations. The report
(Cont'd)	shall also identify
	whether the costs are
	joint costs that cannot
	be directly identified.
	A description of the
	methodology used to
	apportion each of these
	costs shall be included
	and the allocation
	methodology shall be
	consistent with cost
	allocation
	methodologies set out
	in KRS 278.2203.
	[KRS278.2205 (2) (f)]
Filing	Within 270 days of the effective date of July 14,
Requirements	2000, the utility shall
	file:
	(a) A statement with the
	Commission that
	certifies the CAM has
	been developed and will
	be adopted by manage-
	ment effective with the
	beginning of the next
	calendar year. The
	statement shall be
	signed by an officer of
	the utility; and
	(b) One copy of the CAM.
	[KRS278.2205 (3) (a)-(b)]
Changes	Within 60 days of any
	material change in matters
	required to be listed in the
	CAM, the utility shall amend
	the CAM to reflect the

3



02-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	change. [KRS278.2205 (4)]
Public	The CAM shall be available
Inspection	for public inspection at the
	utility and at the Commiss-
	ion. [KRS278.2205 (5)]
Rate	The CAM shall be filed as
Proceedings	part of the initial filing
	requirement in a proceeding
	involving an application for
	an adjustment in rates
	pursuant to KRS 278.190.
	[KRS278.2205(6)]

TRANSFER PRICING

KRS278.2207 thru KRS278.2219 contains very specific instructions on the pricing of assets, services and products transferred between the utility and its affiliates, as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Summary	A utility shall not subsidize
	a non-regulated activity
	provided by an affiliate or
	by the utility itself.
	Utilities must keep separate
	accounts and allocate costs
	in accordance with procedures
	established by the
	Commission. [KRS278.2201]
Pricing	The terms for transactions
Rules	between a utility and its
	affiliates shall be in
	accordance with the
	following:
	(a) Services and products
	provided to an affiliate
	by the utility pursuant
	to a tariff shall be at



02-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Pricing	the tariffed rate, with
Rules	nontariffed items priced
(Cont'd)	at the utility's fully
	distributed cost but in
	no event less than
	market, or in compliance
	with the utility's
	existing United States
	Department of
	Agriculture (USDA),
	Securities and Exchange
	Commission (SEC), or
	Federal Energy Regula-
	tory Commission (FERC)
	approved cost allocation
	methodology.
	[KRS278.2207 (1) (a)]
	(b) Services and products
	provided to the utility
	by an affiliate shall be
	priced at the
	affiliate's fully-
	distributed cost but in
	no event greater than
	market or in compliance
	with the utility's
	existing USDA, SEC, or
	FERC approved cost
	allocation methodology.
	[KRS278.2207 (1) (6)] NOTE: A utility may file an
	application with the
	commission requesting a
	deviation from the
	requirements of this section
	for a particular transaction
	or class of transactions.
	The utility shall have the
	The active shall have the



02-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

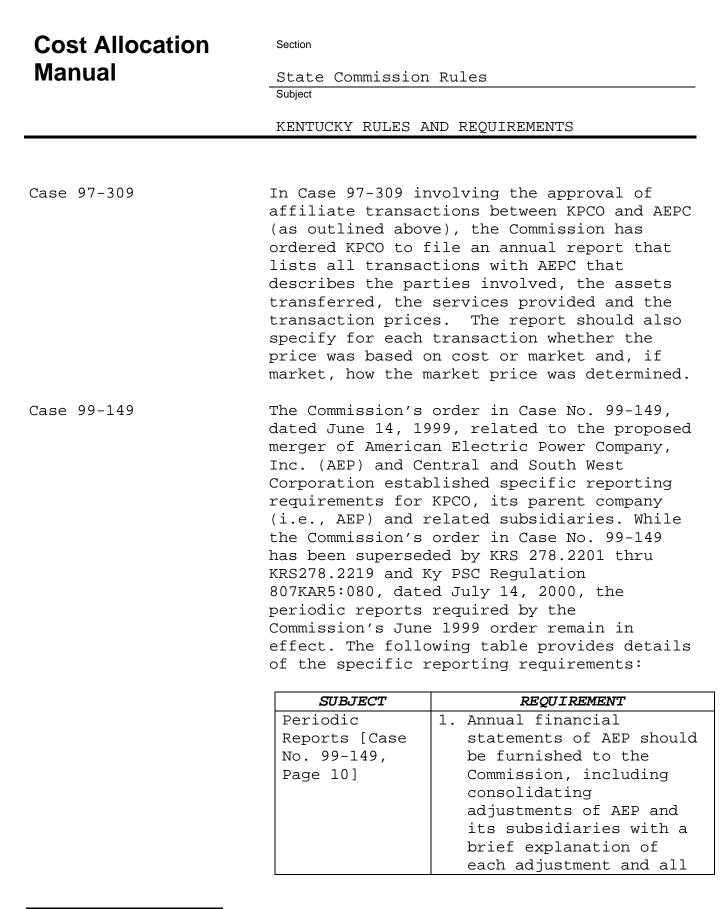
SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Pricing	burden of demonstrating that
Rules	the requested pricing is
(Cont'd)	reasonable. The commission
	may grant the deviation if it
	determines the deviation is
	in the public interest.
	Nothing in this section shall
	be construed to interfere
	with the commission's
	requirement to ensure fair,
	just, and reasonable rates
	for utility services.
	[IRS278.2219 92)]

AFFILIATE TRANSACTION	Kentucky Public Service Commission and the Commission's orders in Case REPORTING REQUIREMENTS Nos. 97-309 and 99-149 contain very specific reporting requirements for affiliate transactions.
Regulation 807KAR5:080	In addition to the CAM reporting requirements established by KRS 278.2201 thru 278.2219 as noted above, PSC Regulation 807 KAR 5:080 requires the utility to inform the Commission of new non-regulated activities begun by itself or by the utility's affiliate within a

utility's affiliate within a timeframe to be established by the Commission [KRS278.230 (3)].

Also, the Commission may require the utility to file annual reports of information related to affiliate transactions when necessary to monitor compliance with the transaction guidelines contained in KRS278.2205 [807KAR 5:080 Section 2]

02-04-04



AERICA N

ECTRIC

7



02-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	periodic reports filed
	with the SEC.
	2. All subsidiaries should
	prepare and have
	available monthly and
	annual financial
	information required to
	compile financial
	statements and to comply
	with other reporting
	requirements.
	3. The financial statements
	for any non-consolidated
	subsidiaries of AEP
	should be furnished.
Annual Reports	1. A general description of
[Case No. 99-	the nature of inter-
149, Page 11	company transactions
¶1,2]	shall be provided with
	specific identification
	of major transactions, and a description of the
	basis upon which cost
	allocations and transfer
	pricing have been
	established. This
	report should discuss
	the use of the cost or
	market standard for the
	sale or transfer of
	assets, the allocation
	factors used, and the
	procedures used to
	determine these factors
	if they are different
	from the procedures used
	in prior years.



02-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Annual Reports	2. A report that identifies
[Case No. 99-	professional personnel
149, Page 11	transferred from KPCO to
¶1,2] (Cont'd)	AEP or any of its non-
	utility subsidiaries
	_
	shall be provided to the
	Commission. This report should include a
	description of the
	duties performed by the
	employee while employed
	by KPCO and to be
	performed subsequent to
	transfer.
	3. AEP should file on an
	annual basis a report
	detailing KPCO's
	proportionate share of
	AEP's total operating
	revenues, operating and
	maintenance expenses,
	and number of employees.
Special	1. AEP should file any
Reports [Case	contracts or other
No. 99-149,	agreements concerning
Pages 11-12]	the transfer of utility
	assets or the pricing of
	inter-company
	transactions with the
	Commission at the time
	the transfer occurs.
	2. AEP should also file the
	following special
	reports:
	• An annual report of
	the number of
	employees of AEP and
	each subsidiary on the



02-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	basis of payroll
	assignment.
	• An annual report
	containing years of
	service at KPCO and
	the salaries of
	professional employees transferred from KPCo to AEP or its
	subsidiaries filed in
	conjunction with the
	annual transfer of
	employees report.
	• An annual report of
	cost allocation
	factors in use,
	supplemented upon
	significant change.
	• Summaries of any cost
	allocation studies
	when conducted and the basis for the methods
	used to determine the
	cost allocation
	effect.
	 An annual report of
	methods used to update
	or revise the cost
	allocation factors in
	use, supplemented upon
	significant change.
Use of	Where the same information
Existing	sought in the above noted
Reports [Case	reports has been filed with
No. 99-149,	the SEC, FERC, or another
Page 12 ¶7]	state regulatory commission, AEP may provide
	copies of those filings
	COPTES OF CHOSE FIFTINGS



Document Number 02-0

02-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	rather than prepare
	separate reports.



02-04-05

Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual	State Commis	ssion Rules
	Subject	
	LOUISIANA RU	JLES AND REQUIREMENTS
SUMMARY	allocations a contained in Conditions th Louisiana Pul Commission's September 16 proposed merg	requirements applicable to cost and affiliate transactions are the Affiliate Transaction hat appear in Appendix A to the olic Service Commission's (the) Order No. U-23327, dated , 1999, in the matter of the ger of American Electric Power . (AEP) and Central and South tion.
DOCUMENTATION REQUIRE- MENTS	applicable to contained in	on's documentation requirements o affiliate transactions, as the Affiliate Transaction are captured in the following
	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	Access to	AEP and Southwestern Electric
	Books and	Power Company (SWEPCO, and
	Records	
		the Company) will provide the
		the Company) will provide the Commission access to their
		Commission access to their
		Commission access to their books and records, and to an
		Commission access to their books and records, and to an records of their subsidiarie
		Commission access to their books and records, and to an records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that
		Commission access to their books and records, and to an records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of
		Commission access to their books and records, and to an records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue
		Commission access to their books and records, and to any records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue requirement. [¶ 2]
	Service	Commission access to their books and records, and to an records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue requirement. [¶ 2] For ratemaking and regulator
	Company	Commission access to their books and records, and to an records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue requirement. [¶ 2] For ratemaking and regulator reporting purposes, SWEPCO
		Commission access to their books and records, and to any records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue requirement. [¶ 2] For ratemaking and regulatory reporting purposes, SWEPCO shall reflect the costs
	Company	Commission access to their books and records, and to an records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue requirement. [¶ 2] For ratemaking and regulator reporting purposes, SWEPCO shall reflect the costs assigned or allocated from
	Company	Commission access to their books and records, and to any records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue requirement. [¶ 2] For ratemaking and regulatory reporting purposes, SWEPCO shall reflect the costs assigned or allocated from affiliate service companies
	Company	Commission access to their books and records, and to an records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue requirement. [¶ 2] For ratemaking and regulator reporting purposes, SWEPCO shall reflect the costs assigned or allocated from affiliate service companies on the same basis as if
	Company	Commission access to their books and records, and to any records of their subsidiarie and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue requirement. [¶ 2] For ratemaking and regulatory reporting purposes, SWEPCO shall reflect the costs assigned or allocated from affiliate service companies



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

accounting for affiliate
transactions. [¶ 11]

ALLOCATION OF COSTS

The Commission's requirements for the allocation of certain costs and revenues, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are presented in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Notification	The Company shall submit in
of Changes in	writing to the Commission
Cost	any changes it proposes to
Allocation	the System Agreement, the
Methodologies	System Integration Agreement
	and any other affiliate cost
	allocation agreements or
	methodologies that affect
	the allocation or assignment
	of costs to SWEPCO. The
	written submission to the
	Commission shall include a
	description of the changes,
	the reasons for such
	changes, and an estimate of
	the impact, on an annual
	basis, of such changes on
	SWEPCO's regulated costs.
	To the extent that any such
	changes are filed with the
	SEC or FERC, the Company
	agrees to utilize its best
	efforts to notify the
	Commission at least 30 days
	prior to those filings and
	at least 90 days prior to
	the proposed effective date
	of those changes or as early
	as reasonably practicable,



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Notification	to allow the Commission a
of Changes in	timely opportunity to
Cost Alloca-	respond to such filings. If
tion Method-	the documents to be filed
ologies	with the SEC or FERC are not
(Cont'd)	finalized 30 days prior to
	the filing, the information
	required above may be
	provided by letter to the
	Commission with a copy of
	the SEC or FERC filing to be
	provided as it is prepared.
	The filing by the Company of
	this information with the
	Commission shall not
	constitute acceptance of the
	proposed changes, the
	allocation or assignment
	methodologies, or the
	quantifications for
	ratemaking purposes. [¶ 12]
Revenue	If an unregulated business
Allocation	markets a product or service
Applicable to	that was developed by SWEPCO
Product or	or paid for by SWEPCO
Service	directly or through an
Development	affiliate, and the product
	or service is actually used
	by SWEPCO, all profits on
	the sale of such product or
	service (based on Louisiana
	retail jurisdiction) shall
	be split evenly between
	SWEPCO, which was
	responsible for or shared
	the cost or developing the
	product, and the unregulated
	business responsible for



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Revenue	marketing the product or
Allocation	service to third parties,
Applicable to	after deducting all
Product or	incremental costs associated
Service	with making such product or
Development	service available for sale,
(Cont'd)	including the direct cost of
	marketing such product or
	service. However, in the
	event that such product or
	service developed by SWEPCO
	to be used in its utility
	business is not actually so
	used, and subsequently is
	marketed by the unregulated
	business to third parties,
	SWEPCO shall be entitled to
	recover all of its costs to
	develop such product or
	service before any such net
	profits derived from its
	marketing shall be so
	divided. If SWEPCO jointly
	develops such product or
	service and shares the
	development with other
	entities, then the profits
	to be so divided shall be
	SWEPCO's pro rata share of
	such net profits based on
	SWEPCO's contribution to the
	development costs. [¶ 14]

TRANSFER PRICING

The Commission's transfer pricing requirements for affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are presented in the following



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Asset Transfers	<pre>Purchases. Assets with a net book value in excess of \$1 million per transaction, purchased by or transferred to the regulated electric utility (SWEPCO) from an unregulated affiliate either directly or indirectly (through another affiliate), must be valued for purposes of the Louisiana retail rate base (but not necessarily for book accounting purposes) at the lesser of the cost to the originating entity and the affiliated group (CSW or AEP) or the fair market value, unless otherwise authorized by applicable Commission rules, orders, or other Commission requirements. [¶ 4.a.]</pre>
	Sales. Assets with a net book value in excess of \$1 million per transaction, sold by or transferred from the regulated electric utility (SWEPCO) to an unregulated affiliate either directly or indirectly (through another affiliate), with the exception of accounts receivable sold by SWEPCO to AEP Credit Inc., must be valued for purposes of the



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Asset	Louisiana retail rate base
Transfers (Cont'd)	(but not necessarily for book accounting purposes) at the greater of the cost to SWEPCO or the fair market value, unless otherwise authorized by applicable Commission rules, Orders, or other Commission requirements. [¶ 4.b.]
	Reporting. The Company shall notify the Commission in writing at least 90 days in advance of a proposed purchase, sale or transfer of assets with a net book value in excess of \$1 million if such proposed purchase, sale or transfer is expected at least 90 days before the anticipated effective date of the transaction. With the notice, the Company shall provide such information as may be necessary to enable the Commission Staff to review the proposed transaction, including, without limitation, the identity of the asset to be transferred, the proposed transferred, the proposed transferred, the proposed transferred, the asset will be transferred, the net
	book value of the asset, and the anticipated effect on Louisiana retail customers.



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Asset	When such a transaction
Transfers	requires approval of a
(Cont'd)	federal agency, under no
	circumstances shall such
	notification be less than 60
	days in advance or such
	longer advance period as the
	applicable federal agency
	from time to time prescribe.
	If not provided with the
	initial notice, the Company
	will provide the Commission
	with a copy of its federal
	filing at the same time it is
	submitted to the federal
	agency. [¶ 6]
	Burden of proof. Consistent
	with Commission and legal
	precedents and Commission
	General Orders, the Company
	shall have the burden of
	proof in any subsequent
	ratemaking proceeding to
	demonstrate that such
	purchase, sale or transfer of
	assets satisfies the
	requirements of applicable
	Commission and legal
	precedent and Commission
	General Orders, and will not
	harm the ratepayers. [¶ 7]
	Treatment of gains or losses.
	The Commission reserves the
	right, in accordance with
	Commission and legal
	precedents and Commission



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Asset	General orders, to determine
Transfers	the ratemaking treatment of
(Cont'd)	any gains or losses from the
	sale or transfer of assets to
	affiliates. [¶ 8]
Goods and	Purchases. With the exception
Services	of transactions between
	SWEPCO and AEP Credit Inc.
	and AEPSC, for goods and
	services, including lease
	costs, purchased by SWEPCO
	from unregulated affiliates
	either directly or indirectly
	(through another affiliate),
	SWEPCO agrees that it will
	reflect the lower of cost or
	fair market value in
	operating expenses for
	ratemaking purposes, unless
	otherwise authorized by
	applicable Commission rules,
	Orders, or other Commission requirements. [¶ 10]
	Sales. For goods and
	services, including lease
	costs, sold by SWEPCO to
	unregulated affiliates either
	directly or indirectly
	(through another affiliate),
	SWEPCO agrees that it will
	reflect the higher of cost or
	fair value in operating
	income (or as an offset to
	operating expenses) for
	ratemaking purposes, unless
	otherwise authorized by
	applicable Commission rules,



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Goods and	Orders, or other Commission
Services	requirements (e.g.,
(Cont'd)	Commission-approved tariffed
	rates). [¶ 9]

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS The Commission has not established periodic reporting requirements relative to affiliate transactions other than those noted above in connection with the notification of changes in cost allocation methodologies and asset transfers.

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS The Commission's audit requirements applicable to affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are captured in the following table:

SUJECT	REQUIREMENT
Audits of	AEP will cooperate with
Affiliate	audits ordered by the
Transactions	Commission of affiliate
	transactions between SWEPCO
	and other AEP affiliates,
	including timely access to
	the books and records and to
	persons knowledgeable
	regarding affiliate
	transactions, and will
	authorize and utilize its
	best efforts to obtain
	cooperation from its external



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUJECT	REQUIREMENT
Audits of	Auditor to make available the
Affiliate	audit workpapers covering
Transactions	areas that affect the costs
(Cont'd)	and pricing of affiliate
	transactions. [¶ 3]

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Other requirements of the Commission applicable to affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are presented in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Competitive	SWEPCO or AEPSC on behalf of
Bidding	SWEPCO may not make any non-
	emergency procurement in
	excess of \$1 million per
	transaction from an
	unregulated affiliate other
	than from AEPSC except
	through a competitive bidding
	process or as otherwise
	authorized by the Commission.
	Transactions involving the
	Company and CSW Credit, Inc.
	(or its successor) for the
	financing of accounts
	receivables are exempt from
	this condition. Records of
	all such affiliate trans-
	actions must be maintained
	until the Company's next
	comprehensive retail rate
	review. In addition, at the
	time of the next comprehen-
	sive rate review, all such
	transactions that were not



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

	·]
SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Competitive	competitively bid shall be
Bidding	separately identified for the
Cont'd)	Commission by the Company.
	This identification shall
	include all transactions
	between the Company and AEPSC
	in which AEPSC acquired the
	goods or services from
	another unregulated
	affiliate. [¶ 13]
Mandating of	If retail access for SWEPCO-
Retail Access	La. is mandated by the
by the	Commission, or through action
Commission	by the Federal Energy
	Regulatory Commission or
	federal legislation, then
	SWEPCO-La. shall have the
	right to petition the
	Commission for modification
	to the terms of this merger
	settlement, including the
	affiliate transaction
	conditions, that are made
	necessary by the mandating of
	retail access and its likely
	impact on the retail rates at
	SWEPCO-La. Any such petition
	must establish the necessity
	of the proposed modifications
	and provide appropriate
	protections to ensure that
	the benefits of this merger
	are preserved for SWEPCO-La.
	regulated customers,
	including merger savings and
	-
	the hold harmless provisions set forth herein. The Commission will act upon the



02-04-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Mandating of	petition in accordance with
Retail Access	its normal rules and
by the	procedures. This paragraph
Commission	is not intended to limit
(Cont'd)	SWEPCO's right to petition
	the Commission in the event
	that electric utility
	unbundling or retail access
	is ordered by a state
	commission regulating
	SWEPCO's retail rates,
	provided that SWEPCO must
	comply with the requirements
	set forth above in any such
	petition. [¶ 17]



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual	Michigan's rules	n Rules AND REQUIREMENTS and requirements applicable ons and affiliate
	transactions are	e included in various orders Public Service Commission
DOCUMENTATION REQUIRE- MENTS	affiliate transa can be found in approved by the and Order in Cas of the proposed Power Company, I West Corporation for electric uti electric supplie December 4, 2000 Redline changes Version. The te suppliers" is de 22.13(10g). The documentation Settlement Agree	entation requirements for actions and cost allocations the Settlement Agreement Commission in its Opinion e No. U-12204 in the matter merger of American Electric inc. and Central and South a, and its Code of Conduct lities and alternative ers (Opinion and Order, dated b, in Case No.U-12134) with to October 29, 2001 Final erm "alternative electric fined in MCL 460.10.g, MSA
	in the following	table:
	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	Separate Books and Records	Each AEP Operating Company shall maintain, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, books, records and accounts that are separate from the books, records and accounts of its affiliates, consistent with Part 101 - Uniform System of Accounts prescribed for Public Utilities and



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	Licensees subject to the
	provisions of the Federal
	Power Act, [Section 8.B.]
Cost	An AEP operating company
Allocation	which provides both
Documentation	regulated and non-regulated
	services or products, or an
	affiliate which provides
	services or products to an
	AEP operating company,
	shall maintain
	documentation in the form
	of written agreements, an
	organization chart of AEP
	(depicting all affiliates
	and AEP operating
	companies), accounting
	bulletins, procedure and
	work order manuals, or
	other related documents,
	which describe how costs
	are allocated between
	regulated and non-regulated
	services or products.
	[Section 8.P.]
Employee	AEP shall document all
Movements	employee movement between
	and among all affiliates.
	Such information shall be
	made available to the
	Commission upon request.
	[Section 8.G.]
Itemized	Any untariffed, non-utility
Billing	service provided by an AEP
Statements	operating company or
	affiliate service company
	to any affiliate shall be



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Itemized	itemized in a billing
Billing	statement pursuant to
Statements	written contract or written
(cont'd)	arrangement. The AEP
(,	operating company and any
	affiliated service company
	shall maintain and keep
	available for inspection by
	the Commission copies of
	each billing statement,
	contract and arrangement
	between the AEP operating
	company or affiliated
	service company and its
	affiliates that relate to
	the provision of such
	untariffed non-utility
	services. [Section 8.E.]
	Goods and services provided by a non-utility affiliate to an AEP operating company shall be by itemized billing statement pursuant to a written contract or written arrangement. The operating company and non- utility affiliate shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Commission copies of each billing statement, contract and arrangement between the operating company and its non-utility affiliates that
	relate to the provision of such goods and services in
	accordance with applicable



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	Commission retention
	requirements. [Section
	8.F.]

TRANSFER PRICING The MPSC's transfer pricing requirements can be found in the Settlement Agreement document, it's Code of Conduct for electric utilities and alternative electric suppliers, and the Company's Code of Conduct compliance plan on file with the Commission.

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT The transfer pricing and related requirements contained in the Settlement Agreement document are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Guiding Principles	The financial policies and guidelines for transactions between the regulated utility and its affiliates shall reflect the following principles:
	1. An AEP operating company's retail customers shall not subsidize the activities of the operating company's non-utility affiliates or its utility affiliates. [Section 8.A.1.]
	2. An AEP operating company's costs for jurisdictional rate purposes shall reflect



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Guiding	only those costs
Principles	attributable to its
(Cont'd)	jurisdictional
. ,	customers. [Section
	8.A.2.]
	3. An objective of these
	principles shall be to
	avoid costs found to
	be just and reasonable
	for ratemaking
	purposes by the
	Commission being left
	unallocated or
	stranded between
	various regulatory
	jurisdictions,
	resulting in the
	failure of the
	opportunity for timely
	recovery of such costs
	by the operating
	company and/or its
	utility affiliates;
	provided, however,
	that no more than one
	hundred percent of
	such costs shall be
	allocated on an
	aggregate basis to the
	various regulatory
	jurisdictions.
	[8.A.3.]
	4. An AEP operating
	company shall maintain
	and utilize accounting
	systems and records
	that identify and
	appropriately allocate



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	costs between the
	operating company and
	its affiliates,
	consistent with these
	cross-subsidization
	principles and such
	financial policies and
	guidelines. [Section
	8.A.4.]

Code of Conduct

The MPSC's Code of Conduct rules as set forth in MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10102 et. seq. are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
R 460.10102	As used in these rules:
Definitions.	(a) "Affiliate" means a person or entity that directly or indirectly through 1 or more intermediates, controls, is controlled by, or
	is under common control with another
	specified entity. As used in these rules, "control" means, whether through an
	ownership, beneficial, contractual, or
	equitable interest, the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or to
	cause the direction of the management or
	policies of a person or entity or the
	ownership of at least 7% of an entity either directly or indirectly.
	(b) "Alternative electric supplier" means a
	person selling electric generation service to
	retail customers in this state as licensed by the commission under section 10a of 2016
	PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10a</u> . Alternative electric
	supplier does not include a person who
	physically delivers electricity directly to retail customers in this state. An alternative
	electric supplier is not a public utility, but
	may be an affiliate of a public utility.
	(c) "Commission" means the public service commission.
	(d) "Other entity within the corporate
	structure" means a division, department, subsidiary, or similar entity within the



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
R 460.10102 Definitions. (Cont'd)	 corporate structure of a utility. (e) "Third-party" means an entity separate from a utility, and separate from a utility affiliate, that offers value-added programs and services to a utility's customers through a contract. (f) "Utility" means an electric, steam, or natural gas utility regulated by the public service commission, and an electric or natural gas cooperative that is subject to regulation pursuant to the Electric Cooperative Member-Regulation Act, 2008 PA 167, MCL 460.31 to 460.39. (g) "Value-added programs and services" means programs and services that are utility or energy related, including, but not limited to, home comfort and protection, appliance service, building energy performance, alternative energy options, or engineering and construction services. Value-added programs and services do not include energy optimization or energy waste reduction programs paid for by utility customers as part of the regulated rates.
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10103 Preventive measures.	 Rule 3. (1) A utility that offers both regulated and unregulated services shall prevent anticompetitive behavior, cross-subsidization, and preferential treatment prohibited by law and these rules. (2) A utility shall not offer unregulated value-added programs and services except through an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure, or through a thirdparty contract. (3) A utility's regulated services shall not subsidize the business of its affiliates, other entities within the corporate structure, or third-party contractors offering unregulated value-added programs or services.



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
MICH. ADMIN.	Rule 4.
CODE R	(1) A utility shall maintain its books and
460.10104	records separately from those of its
	affiliates or other entities within the
Records	 corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs and services. (2) The commission may review records relating to any transaction between a utility and an affiliate, or relating to the offering of unregulated value-added programs and services. At any time, the commission may initiate an investigation into transactions between the utility and its affiliates, or into its offering of value-added programs and services. (3) A utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure shall keep their books in a manner consistent with generally accepted accounting principles and, where applicable, with the Uniform System of Accounts.
MICH. ADMIN.	Rule 5.
CODE R 460.10105 Sharing of facilities and employees.	 A utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure may share facilities, equipment, operating employees, and computer hardware and software with documented protection to prevent discriminatory access to competitively sensitive information, provided that such sharing complies with section 10ee of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee</u>, and measures are adopted to prevent cross-subsidization and preferential treatment that is otherwise prohibited. A utility may transfer employees between the utility and an affiliate alternative electric supplier providing the utility documents those transfers and files semi-annually with the commission a report of each occasion on which an employee of the utility became an employee of an affiliate alternative electric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative electric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative electric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative dectric supplier and/or an employee of the utility. None of these rules shall be interpreted to require a utility with fewer than 60

8



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
electric supplier relationship	 electric supplier or affiliate. (b) A utility shall not interfere in the contractual relationship between the alternative electric supplier and its customers unless the utility's action is clearly permitted in the contract between the customer and the alternative electric supplier or in tariffs approved by the commission. (2) A utility shall not finance or co-sign loans, provide loan guarantees, provide collateral, or be encumbered or allow its assets to be encumbered by affiliates or other entities within the corporate structure. The utility and its assets shall not be the subject of recourse in the event of default by an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure.
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10108 Discrimination	 Rule 8. (1) A utility shall not discriminate in favor of or against any person, including its affiliates. (2) A utility shall not provide any affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services, or any customer of an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services, preferential treatment or any other advantages that are not offered under the same terms and conditions and contemporaneously to other suppliers offering programs or services within the same service territory or to customers of those suppliers. (3) If a utility provides to any affiliate alternative electric supplier or customers of an affiliate alternative electric supplier a discount, rebate, fee waiver, or waiver of its regulated tariffed terms and conditions for services or products, it shall contemporaneously offer the same discount, rebate, fee waiver, or waiver to all alternative electric suppliers operating within the utility's service territory or all alternative electric suppliers or all alternative electric suppliers or products



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10108 Discrimination (Cont'd)	to any affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure, and the cost of the service or product is not governed by section 10ee(8) of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u> , compensation is based upon the higher of fully allocated embedded cost or fair market price. If an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure provides services or products to a utility, and the cost of the service or product is not governed by section 10ee(8), compensation is at the lower of market price or 10% over fully allocated embedded cost. Asset transfers from a utility to an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure for which the cost is not governed by section 10ee(8), is at the higher of cost or fair market value. Asset transfers from an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure for which the cost is not governed by section 10ee(8) of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u> , is at the higher of cost or fair market value. Asset transfers from an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure to a utility for which the cost is not governed by section 10ee(8) of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u> , is at the higher of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u> , is at the higher of cost is not governed by section 10ee(8) of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u> , is at the higher of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u> , is at the higher of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u> is at the lower of cost or fair market value.
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10109 Disclosure of information	 Rule 9. (1) Notwithstanding any provision of this rule, utilities shall comply at all times with applicable data privacy tariffs. (2) Prior written approval of the customer is not required for the disclosure of a customer list to a program or service provider of an unregulated value-added program or service in compliance with section 10ee(10)(a) of 2016 PA 341, MCL 460.10ee(10)(a), or to otherwise comply with these rules. A customer list may include only the name and address of a customer. (3) Information obtained by a utility in the course of conducting its regulated business shall not be shared directly or indirectly with its affiliates or other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services unless that same information is provided upon request to competitors operating in the



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10109 Disclosure of information (Cont'd)	 service territory on the same terms and conditions and contemporaneously. (4) Customer specific consumption or billing data shall not be provided to any affiliate, other entity within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services, or alternative electric supplier without prior written approval of the customer. (5) If a utility provides non-customer specific, or aggregated, customer information to its affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services, it must, upon request, offer the same information on the same terms and conditions, in the same form and manner, and contemporaneously, to all competitors of that affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure. The provision of such data must comply with all applicable data privacy tariffs. (6) When disclosure required in subrule (5) of this rule is otherwise allowed, a utility shall not provide its affiliates or other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services with information about the distribution system, including operation and expansion, without providing, upon request, the same information under the same terms and conditions, in the same form and manner, and contemporaneously, to all licensed alternative electric suppliers and competitors of the affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure. The utility shall keep a record of requests for such information, and shall make that record available to the commission upon request. (7) A utility shall not provide any information received from or as a result of doing business with a competitor to the utility's affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services without the written approval of the competitor.



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REOUIREMENT
MTOU ADWIN	Rule 10.
MICH. ADMIN.	(1) Utilities that intend to offer a value-
CODE R	added program or service shall notify the
460.10110	commission not less than 30 days before
Notification	offering the new program or service. The
	written notification shall, at a minimum,
	provide all of the following:
	(a) A detailed description of the new value-
	added program or service and what it will offer.
	(b) A list of the personnel responsible for
	management of the value-added program
	or service and their location within the
	utility, both physically and within the
	corporate structure.
	(c) A detailed description of how costs,
	including but not limited to, billing, postage,
	and call center costs, will be allocated to the value-added program or service to
	ensure that there is no cross-subsidization
	between regulated and unregulated
	programs or services.
	(d) A copy of the business plan for the
	value-added program or service.
	(e) Pro forma financial statements that
	outline the expected financial performance
	for each value-added program or service for the next 12 months.
	(2) Utilities shall request a docket for the
	filing of the notification, and shall thereafter
	make all annual report filings in that docket.
	(3) A utility that intends to sell or transfer
	an asset with a market value of \$
	1,000,000 or more to any affiliate or other
	entity within the corporate structure shall
	notify the commission of the impending sale
	or transfer no less than 30 days before the
	sale or transfer. An affiliate or other entity
	within the corporate structure of a utility that intends to sell or transfer an asset with
	a market value of \$ 1,000,000 or more to a
	utility shall notify the commission of the
	impending sale or transfer no less than 30
	days before the sale or transfer. Upon
	request, the utility, affiliate, or other entity
	within the corporate structure shall make
	available to the commission information



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	DECITE
MICH. ADMIN.	REQUIREMENT that demonstrates how the sale or transfer
CODE R 460.10110 Notification (Cont'd)	price was determined. Notification shall be in the form of a letter to the director of the regulated energy division of the commission.
MICH. ADMIN.	Rule 11.
CODE R 460.10111 Oversight	 A utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services shall maintain documentation needed to investigate compliance with section 10ee of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL</u> <u>460.10ee</u>, and these rules. All documentation shall be kept at a designated company office in this state, unless the Commission by order has authorized a different location. The utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services shall make this information available for review upon request by the commission or its staff. The utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services shall use a documented dispute resolution process separate from any process that might be available from the commission. This dispute resolution process shall address complaints arising from application of these rules. The utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services shall keep a log of all complaints, including the name of the person or entity filing the complaint, the date the complaint was filed, a written statement of the nature of the complaint, and the results of the resolution process. A utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services shall keep a log of all complaints, including the name of the person or entity filing the complaint, the date the complaint was filed, a written statement of the nature of the complaint, and the results of the resolution process. A utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services may request a waiver from 1 or more provisions of these rules by filing an



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10111 Oversight (Cont'd)	application with the commission. The requesting party carries the burden of demonstrating that such a waiver will not impair the development or functioning of the competitive market. Waivers shall be granted for entities that qualify for loans to deploy broadband services in rural areas under the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, <u>7 U.S.C. § 901</u> et seq.
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10112 Reporting	 Rule 12. (1) Utilities shall file the code of conduct annual report information required under section 10ee(6)(c) and (15), 2016 PA 341, MCL 460.10ee, no later than April 30 of each year in the docket in which the utility filed its notification for a new program or service, or in a new docket for an existing program or service. Code of conduct annual reports shall include all of the following: (a) Designation of a corporate officer of the utility who will oversee compliance with these rules and be available to serve as the commission's primary contact regarding compliance. (b) An organizational chart of the parent or holding company showing all regulated entities and affiliates and a description of all programs and services provided between the regulated entity and its affiliates. (c) An overview of the report year, including a detailed accounting of how costs were apportioned between the utility and the value-added program or service, expectations for the following year, and any 5-year projections available for each value- added program and service. (d) A table illustrating the customer count, revenue, and expense of each value-added program and service. (e) A balance sheet, where available, and income statement for each value-added program and service. (e) A balance sheet, where available, and income statement for each value-added program and service.



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
MICH. ADMIN.	expenses shall be separated by category
CODE R	and then aggregated at the direct and
460.10112	indirect levels, and the report shall include
Reporting	gross income, amounts flowed back to ratepayers to reduce rates, and net income.
(Cont'd)	Each category of indirect cost should be
(conc a)	accompanied by
	formulas/calculations/allocations showing
	how they have been derived.
	(f) General ledger and trial balance for each
	value-added program and service shall be
	provided to the commission staff separately on a USB thumb drive or other appropriate
	technological device with formulas intact.
	(g) The number and type of complaints
	received in the prior calendar year
	regarding code of conduct issues from
	customers, alternative electric suppliers, or
	any other person or entity, and a summary of the resolution of any complaint that
	occurred during the calendar year.
	(h) The number of times during the prior
	calendar year that customer information
	was provided to an affiliate or competing
	provider of an unregulated value-added
	program or service, the identity of the affiliate or competing provider, and a
	description of the information shared.
	(i) A description of the nature of each
	transaction with an affiliate or other entity
	within the corporate structure and of the
	basis for the cost allocation and pricing
	established in each transaction. (j) Reports of internal audits conducted by
	the utility regarding transactions between
	the utility and its affiliates, or transactions
	between the utility and other entities within
	the corporate structure offering value-
	added programs or services.
	(2) The annual report shall be signed by the designated corporate officer or a person
	responsible for each value-added program
	and service attesting to the accuracy of the
	information in the annual report and
	certifying that there is no cross-
	subsidization between regulated and non-
	regulated utility programs and services.
	(3) Copies of federal income tax returns for



02-04-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
		utilities, affiliates, and, where applicable, other entities within the corporate structure who offer a value-added program or service, shall be available to the commission for inspection and review.
AUDIT REQUIREMENTS	the merger has required to con years after the submitted to th	audit requirement regarding expired. I&M/AEP was duct biennial audits for 8 merger. The final audit was Michigan Public Service December 29, 2008.
OTHER REQUIREMENTS		e of Conduct (MICH. ADMIN. CODE

OTHER REQUIREMENTS The MPSC's Code of Conduct (MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10103) provides a utility's regulated services shall not subsidize the business of its affiliates, other entities within the corporate structure, or third-party contractors offering unregulated value-added programs or services. AEP's cost allocation policies and procedures are consistent with Michigan's requirements relative to crosssubsidization.



02-04-07

Cost Allocation Manual	Section State Commission Rules Subject OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS		
SUMMARY CAM REQUIREMENTS	Ohio's requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions are, for the most part, captured in the corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (the PUCO, or the Commission) in Ohio Admin. Code Chapter 4901:1-37, and in the regulations and orders of the PUCO. The following table details the Commission's Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) requirements:		
	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT	
	Summary	Each electric utility that receives products and/or services from an affiliate and/or that provides products and/or services to an affiliate shall maintain information in the CAM, documenting how costs are allocated between the electric utility and affiliates and the regulated and nonregulated operations. [Source: 4901:1-37-08(A)]	
	Maintenance	The CAM will be maintained by the electric utility. [Source: 4901:1-37-08(B)]	

Assurances

Contents

The CAM is intended to ensure

the commission that no crosssubsidization is occurring between the electric utility and its affiliates. [Source:

An organization chart of

depicting all affiliates,

the holding company,

4901:1-37-08(C)]

(1)

The CAM will include:



02-04-07

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

	1	
SUBJECT		REQUIREMENT
Contents		as well as a description
(Cont'd)		of activities in which
		the affiliates are
		involved.
	(2)	A description of all
		assets, services, and
		products provided to and
		from the electric utility
		and its affiliates.
	(3)	All documentation
	~ /	including written
		agreements, accounting
		bulletins, procedures,
		work order manuals, or
		related documents, which
		govern how costs are
		allocated between
		affiliates.
	(4)	A copy of the job
	(-)	description of each
		shared employee.
	(5)	A list of names and job
	(3)	summaries for shared
		consultants and shared
		independent contractors.
	(6)	A copy of all transferred
		employees' (from the
		electric utility to an
		affiliate or vice versa)
		previous and new job
		description.
	(7)	A log detailing each
		instance in which the
		electric utility
		exercised discretion in
		the application of its
		tariff provisions.
	(8)	A log of all complaints



02-04-07

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT		
Contents	brought to the utility		
(Cont'd)	regarding this chapter.		
	(9) A copy of the minutes of		
	each board of directors		
	meeting, where it shall		
	be maintained for a		
	minimum of three years.		
Method for	The method for charging costs		
Charging	and transferring assets shall		
Costs	be based on fully allocated		
	costs. [Source: 4901:1-37-08		
	(E)]		
Audit Trail	The costs shall be traceable		
	to the books of the applicable		
	entity. [Source: 4901:1-37-		
	08(F)]		
Record	The electric utility and		
Retention	affiliates shall maintain all		
Requirements	underlying affiliate		
	transaction information for a		
	minimum of three years.		
	[Source: 4901:1-37-08 (G)]		
Summary of	Following approval of a		
Changes	corporate separation plan, an		
	electric utility shall provide		
	the director of the utilities		
	department (or their designee)		
	with a summary of any changes		
	in the CAM at least every		
	twelve months. [Source:		
Company	4901:1-37-08 (H)] The compliance officer		
Company Contact	designated by the electric		
	utility will act as the		
	contact for the staff when		
	staff seeks data regarding		
	affiliate transactions,		
	personnel transfers, and the		



02-04-07

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	sharing of employees.
	[Source: 4901: 1-37-08 (I)]
Commission	The staff may perform an audit
Inspection	of the CAM in order to ensure
	compliance with this
	rule.[Source: 4901:1-37-08(J)]

TRANSFER PRICING The Commission's corporate separation rule, as expressed in the CAM requirements themselves (see above), provides that "the method for charging costs and transferring assets shall be based on fully allocated costs." [Source: 4901:1-37-08 (E)]

REBUTTABLE PRESUMPTION Transactions made in accordance with rules, regulations, or service agreements approved by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Securities and Exchange Commission, and the Commission, which rules the electric utility shall maintain in its cost allocations manual (CAM) and file with the Commission, shall provide a rebuttable presumption of compliance with the costing principles contained in this chapter. [Source: 4901:1-37-04 (A) (6)]

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS The Commission's corporate separation rule, as expressed in the CAM requirements themselves (see above), provides that "an electric utility shall provide the director of the utilities department (or their designee) with a summary of any changes in the CAM at least every twelve months."



02-04-07

Cost Allocation Manual	Section State Commission Rules		
	Subject		
	OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS		
AUDITS	The staff of the PUCO will perform audits to test compliance with the CAM requirements and other provisions of the commission's corporate separation rules.		



Document 02-04-08 Number

Cost Allocation Manual	Section State Commission Rules Subject				
	OKLAHOMA RULES	AND REGULATIONS			
SUMMARY	Oklahoma's requirements applicable to affil- iate transactions are focused on the Oklahoma Corporation Commission's (the Commission's or the OCC's) ability to access the books and records of Public Service Corporation of Oklahoma (PSO) and its AEP affiliates as stated in the Stipulation approved by the OCC in Cause No. PUD 980000444, dated April 16, 1999. Other requirements are contained in orders issued by the OCC.				
ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS	Section 5 of the Stipulation in Cause No. 980000444 concerning the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. and Central and South West Corporation addresses the issue of access to books and records as captured in the following table:				
	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT			
	Access to Books and Records of AEP and Its Affiliates	Subject to regulatory authority, the OCC and Attorney General will either have access in Oklahoma to copies of books and records of AEP and its affiliates and subsidiaries (including their participation in joint ventures) with respect to matters and activities that relate to Oklahoma retail rates or AEP will pay reasonable and prudently incurred travel expenses to conduct on-site review of the books and records.			
	Access to	The OCC and Attorney General			

PSO



Document 02-

02-04-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

invest	zigat	te ti	cansa	actions be-
tween	PSO	and	AEP	affiliates.

STANDARDS FOR TRANS-ACTIONS BETWEEN UTILITIES AND AFFILIATE(S) The Oklahoma's rules and requirements applicable to Affiliate Transactions are contained in the Oklahoma Corporation Commission's (OCC) Electric Utility Rules adopted May 2, 2005, and effective July 1, 2005.

The applicable rules and requirements are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transactions	(1) Electric utilities must
with	apply any tariff provision in
Affiliates	the same manner to the same or
	similarly situated persons if
	there is discretion in the
	application of the provision.
	(2) Electric utilities must
	strictly enforce a tariff
	provision for which there is no
	discretion in the application
	of the provision.
	(3) Except as necessary for
	physical operational reasons,
	electric utilities may not,
	through a tariff provision or
	otherwise, give their
	affiliates or knowingly give
	customers of their affiliates
	preference over other utility
	customers in matters relating
	to any service offered
	including, but not limited to:
	generation, transmission,
	distribution and ancillary
	services, scheduling,
	balancing, or curtailment



02-04-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS		
Transactions	policy.		
with	(4) Unless such disclosure is		
Affiliates	made public simultaneously or		
(Cont'd)	as near to the event as		
(,	possible, electric utilities		
	shall not disclose to their		
	affiliates any information		
	which they receive from, a non-		
	affiliated customer, a		
	potential customer, any agent		
	of such customer, or potential		
	customer, or other entity		
	seeking to supply electricity		
	to a customer or potential		
	customer.		
	(5) An electric utility's		
	operating employees and the		
	operating employees and the operating employees of its affiliate must function independently of each other and shall be employed by separate		
	corporate entities.		
	(6) Electric utilities and		
	their affiliates shall keep		
	separate books and records.		
	(7) Electric utilities shall		
	establish a complaint		
	procedure. In the event of the		
	electric utility and the		
	complainant are unable to		
	resolve a complaint, the		
	complainant may address the		
	complaint to the Commission.		
	(8) With respect to any		
	transaction or agreement		
	relating in any way to electric		
	generation, transmission,		
	distribution and ancillary		
	services, an electric utility		
	scrutces, an electric utilly		



02-04-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	DEOIITDEMENTS			
	REQUIREMENTS			
Transactions	shall conduct all such			
with	transactions with any of its			
Affiliates	affiliates on an arm's length			
(Cont'd)	basis.			
	(9) The Commission shall			
	resolve affiliate transactions			
	disputes or abuses on a case-			
	by-case basis. Any aggrieved			
	party may file a complaint with			
	the Commission alleging the			
	particulars giving rise to the			
	alleged dispute or abuse.			
	(10) Electric utilities must			
	process all similar requests			
	for electric services in the			
	same manner and within the same			
	period of time.			
	(11) Electric utilities shall			
	not provide leads to their			
	affiliates and shall refrain			
	from giving any appearance that			
	the electric utility speaks on			
	behalf of its affiliate(s). Nor			
	shall the affiliate trade upon,			
	promote or advertise its			
	affiliation or suggest that it			
	receives preferential treatment			
	as a result of its affiliation.			
	The use of a common corporate			
	or parent holding company name			
	shall not be a violation of			
	this provision so long as the			
	regulated utility and the			
	affiliate entities can be			
	distinguished.			
	(12) Electric utilities, except			
	_			
	for billing and collection			
	services and customer service,			
	or by order of the Commission,			



02-04-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
SUBJECT Transactions with Affiliates (Cont'd)	<pre>shall not share their customer list or related customer information with affiliates unless the information is simultaneously shared with non- affiliate entities. (13) The electric utility shall not communicate with any third party that any advantage in the provision of electric services may accrue to such third party as a result of that third</pre>
	party's dealings with the electric utility's affiliate.

TRANSFER PRICING AND OTHER TRANSACTION REQUIREMENTS The OCC's rules contain very specific requirements for transactions between a utility and its affiliates including the pricing of such transactions. The applicable requirements are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS		
Transfer Pricing and Other	• Transactions between a utility and its affiliates. A utility shall not subsidize the business activities of any affiliate with revenues from a regulated service. A utility cannot recover more that its reasonable fair share of the fully allocated costs for any transaction or shared services.		
	 Contemporaneous record requirement. A utility shall maintain a contemporaneous 		



02-04-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS			
Transfer	written record of all			
Pricing and	individual transactions with			
Other	a value equal to or over one			
(Cont'd)	million dollars with its			
	affiliates, excluding those			
	involving shared services or			
	corporate support services			
	and those transactions			
	governed by tariffs or			
	special contracts. Such			
	records, which shall include			
	at a minimum, the date of the			
	transactions, name of			
	affiliate(s) involved, name of a utility employee			
	knowledgeable about the transaction, and a detailed			
	description of the			
	transaction with appropriate			
	support documentation for			
	review purposes, shall be			
	maintained by the utility for			
	three years.			
	• Transfer of assets. Except			
	as otherwise required by			
	federal statute or			
regulation or pursuant t Commission authorized				
	competitive bidding,			
	tariffs, special contract,			
	or as otherwise ordered by			
	the Commission; cost			
	recovery for property			
	transferred from a utility			
	to its affiliate shall be			
	priced at the "higher of			
	cost or fair market value."			
	Except as otherwise required			
	INCODE NO OFFICIATOR IEMAITER			



02-04-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS	
Transfer	by federal statute or	
Pricing and	regulation, or pursuant to	
Other	Commission authorized	
(Cont'd)	competitive bidding,	
	tariffs, special contract or	
	as otherwise ordered by the	
	Commission; asset valuation	
	and transfers of property	
	transferred from an	
	affiliate to its utility	
	shall be priced at the	
	"lower of cost or fair	
	market value." No matter the	
	origin of the transaction,	
	all transfers between a	
	utility and an affiliate	
	will be individually scrutinized by the Commission on a case-by-case	
	basis.	
	• Sale of products or	
	services. Except as	
	otherwise required by	
	federal or state statute or	
	regulation, or pursuant to	
	Commission authorized	
	competitive bidding,	
	tariffs, special contract or	
	as otherwise ordered by the	
	Commission; any sale of	
	products and services	
	provided from the affiliate	
	to the utility shall be	
	priced at the "lower of cost	
	or fair market value."	
	Except as otherwise required	
	by federal statute or	
	regulation, or pursuant to	

7



02-04-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS			
Transfer	Commission authorized			
Pricing and	competitive bidding,			
Other	tariffs, special contract or			
(Cont'd)	 as otherwise ordered by the Commission; any sale of jurisdictional products and services provided from the utility to the affiliate shall be priced at "higher of cost or fair market value." Joint purchases. A utility may make a joint purchase 			
	with its affiliates of goods and services involving goods and/or services necessary for utility operations. The utility must ensure that all joint purchases are priced, reported, and conducted in a manner that permits clear identification of the utility's and the affiliate's allocations of such purchases.			

Date January 17, 2006



02-04-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS	
Transfer Pricing and Other (Cont'd)	• Tying arrangements prohibited. Unless otherwise allowed by the Commission through a rule, order or tariff, a utility shall not condition the provision of any product, service, pricing benefit, waivers or alternative terms or conditions upon the purchase of any other good or service from the utility's affiliate.	
Separate Books and Financial Transactions	<pre>[165:35-31-20] A utility shall keep separate books of accounts and records from its affiliates. The Commission may review records relating to any transaction between a utility and an affiliate to ensure compliance with this Subchapter including the records of both the utility and the affiliate relating to any transaction. (1) In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, a utility shall record all transactions with its affiliates, whether they involve direct or indirect expenses. (2) A utility shall prepare non-GAAP financial statements that are not consolidated with those of its affiliates.</pre>	



02-04-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS		
Separate	(3) A utility shall have a cost		
Books and	allocation manual or upon		
Financial	Commission request, be able		
Transactions	to provide its cost		
(Cont'd)	allocation methodology in		
	written form with		
	supporting documentation.		
	Such records shall reflect		
	the transaction and the		
	allocated costs, with		
	supporting documentation,		
	to justify the valuation.		
	• Limited credit, investment or		
	financing support by a		
	utility. A utility may share		
	credit, investment, or		
	financing arrangements with its affiliates if it complies with paragraphs (1) and (2)		
	with paragraphs (1) and (2)		
	of this Subsection.		
	(1) The utility shall		
	implement adequate		
	safeguards precluding		
	employees of an affiliate		
	from gaining access to		
	information in a manner		
	that would allow or		
	provide a means to transfer confidential		
	information from a utility to an affiliate, create an		
	opportunity for		
	preferential treatment or		
	unfair competitive		
	advantage, lead to		
	customer confusion, or		
	create an opportunity for		
	preferential treatment or		



02-04-08

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

REQUIREMENTS								
unfair competitive								
advantage, lead to								
customer confusion, or								
create opportunities for subsidization of								
				affiliates.				
(2)Where an affiliate obtains								
credit under any								
arrangement that would								
include a pledge of any								
assets in the rate base of								
the utility or a pledge of								
cash necessary for utility operations the transactions shall be reviewed by the Commission								
				on a case-by-case basis.				
				 Cost of financing transactions of any affiliate. The cost of any financial transactions, in part or in full, or any debt, equity, trading activity, or derivative, of any parent company, holding company or any affiliate, which has a direct or indirect financial or cost impact upon the utility shall be reviewed by the Commission on a case-by-case basis. [165:35-31-21] 				

02-04-09

Cost Allocation Manual	Section State Commission Rules Subject TENNESSEE RULES AND REQUIREMENTS		
SUMMARY	Tennessee has no specific rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions. In 1999, the Consumer Advocate Division of the Office of the Attorney General made a request for a rulemaking concerning proposed rules for cost allocations and affiliate transactions before the Tennessee Regulatory Authority.		
COMMISSION ACTION	The request for rulemaking by the Consumer Advocate Division was placed on the Tennessee Regulatory Authority's docket in 1999 and comments and reply comments were filed by Kingsport Power Company and the Consumer Advocate Division as well as other parties (Docket No. 98-00690). Any rules or requirements of the Tennessee Regulatory Authority applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions will be summarized in this document when and if		

they are adopted.



Document 02-

02-04-10

Cost Allocation	Section		
Manual	State Commission Rules Subject		
	Subject		
	TEXAS RULES ANI	REQUIREMENTS	
SUMMARY	Texas' rules and requirements applicable to affiliate transactions are contained in Public Utility Regulatory Act (PURA) Sections 36.058 and 39.157(d), as well as the Public Utility Commission (PUC) rules under Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Title 16, Part II Chapter 25 - Electric - Rules Applicable to Service Providers.		
DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS	The PUC's documentation requirements for affiliate transactions are contained in its Electric Substantive Rules, as captured in the following table:		
	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT	
	Separate Books and Records	 A utility and its affiliates shall keep separate books of accounts and records, and the Commission may review records relating to transactions between a utility and an affiliate. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or state and federal guidelines, as appropriate, a utility shall record all transactions with its 	
		affiliates, whether they involve direct or indirect expenses.A utility shall prepare financial statements that	



Document 02

02-04-10

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

those of its affiliates.

[§25.272(d)(6)(A)-(B)]

TRANSFER PRICING AND OTHER TRANSACTION REQUIREMENTS The PUCT's substantive rules contain very specific requirements for transactions between a utility and its affiliates, including the pricing of such transactions. The applicable requirements are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Transactions with All Affiliates	 General. A utility shall not subsidize the business activities of any affiliate with revenues from a regulated service. In accordance with PURA and the Commission's rules, a utility and its affiliates shall fully allocate costs for any shared services, including corporate support services, offices, employees, property, equipment, computer systems, information systems, and any other shared assets, services, or products. [§25.272(e)(1)] Sale of products or services by a utility. Unless otherwise approved by the Commission and except for corporate support services, any sale



02-04-10

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECTREQUIREMENTTransactions with All Affiliates (Cont'd)of a product or service by a utility shall be governed by a tariff approved by the Commission. Products and services shall be made available to any third party entity on the same terms and conditions as the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)]• Purchase of products, services, or assets by a utility from its
<pre>with All Affiliates (Cont'd) a utility shall be governed by a tariff approved by the Commission. Products and services shall be made available to any third party entity on the same terms and conditions as the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)] Purchase of products, services, or assets by a</pre>
<pre>Affiliates (Cont'd) Affiliates (Cont'd) governed by a tariff approved by the Commission. Products and services shall be made available to any third party entity on the same terms and conditions as the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)] Purchase of products, services, or assets by a</pre>
<pre>(Cont'd) approved by the Commission. Products and services shall be made available to any third party entity on the same terms and conditions as the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)]</pre>
Commission. Products and services shall be made available to any third party entity on the same terms and conditions as the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)] • Purchase of products, services, or assets by a
<pre>services shall be made available to any third party entity on the same terms and conditions as the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)]</pre> Purchase of products, services, or assets by a
<pre>available to any third party entity on the same terms and conditions as the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)]</pre> Purchase of products, services, or assets by a
<pre>party entity on the same terms and conditions as the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)]</pre> Purchase of products, services, or assets by a
<pre>terms and conditions as the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)] • Purchase of products, services, or assets by a</pre>
<pre>the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)] • Purchase of products, services, or assets by a</pre>
<pre>products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)] • Purchase of products, services, or assets by a</pre>
 available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)] Purchase of products, services, or assets by a
 affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)] Purchase of products, services, or assets by a
 [§25.272(e)(1)(A)] Purchase of products, services, or assets by a
 Purchase of products, services, or assets by a
services, or assets by a
utility from its
affiliate. Products,
services, and assets
shall be priced at levels
that are fair and
reasonable to the
customers of the utility
and that reflect the
market value of the
product, service, or
asset. [§25.272(e)(1)(B)]
• Transfers of assets.
Except for asset
transfers implementing
unbundling pursuant to
PURA §39.051, asset
valuation in accordance
with PURA §39.262, and
transfers of property
pursuant to a financing
order issued under PURA,



02-04-10

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT		
Transactions	Chapter 39, Subchapter G,		
with All	assets transferred from a		
Affiliates	utility to its affiliates		
(Cont′	shall be priced at levels		
	that are fair and		
	reasonable to the		
	customers of the utility		
	and that reflect the		
	market value of the		
	assets or the utility's		
	fully allocated cost to		
	provide those assets.		
	[§25.272(e)(1)(C)]		
	muuunfan af annahn		
	• Transfer of assets		
	<pre>implementing restructuring legislation. The transfer</pre>		
	from a utility to an		
	affiliate of assets		
	implementing unbundling		
	pursuant to PURA §39.051,		
	asset valuation in		
	accordance with PURA		
	§39.262, and transfers of		
	property pursuant to a		
	financing order issued		
	under PURA, Chapter 39,		
	Subchapter G will be		
	reviewed by the Commission		
	pursuant to the applicable		
	provisions of PURA, and		
	any rules implementing		
	those provisions.		
	[§25.272(e)(1)(D)]		
Transactions with	• General. Unless otherwise		
Competitive	allowed in this sub-		
Affiliates	section on transactions		
ALLILIALES	between a utility and its		

Page

4



02-04-10

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT		
Transactions	affiliates, transactions		
with	between a utility and its		
Competitive	competitive affiliates		
Affiliates	shall be at arm's length.		
(Cont'd)	A utility shall maintain		
	a contemporaneous written		
	record of all		
	transactions with its		
	competitive affiliates,		
	except those involving		
	corporate support		
	services and those		
	transactions governed by		
	tariffs. Such records,		
	which shall include the		
	date of the transaction,		
	name of the affiliate		
	involved, name of a		
	utility employee		
	knowledgeable about the		
	transaction, and a		
	description of the		
	transaction, shall be		
	maintained by the utility		
	for three years. In		
	addition to the		
	requirements specified		
	above for transactions		
	with all affiliates, the		
	provisions cited in the		
	following bullets apply		
	to transactions between		
	utilities and their		
	competitive affiliates.		
	[§25.272(e)(2)]		
	• Provision of corporate		
	support services. A		
	utility may engage in		



02-04-10

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	DECILIDEMENT	
Transactions	REQUIREMENT	
with	transactions directly	
	related to the provision	
Competitive	of corporate support services with its	
Affiliates		
(Cont'd)	competitive affiliates.	
	Such provision of	
	corporate support	
	services shall not allow	
	or provide a means for	
	the transfer of	
	confidential information	
	from the utility to the	
	competitive affiliate,	
	create the opportunity	
	for preferential	
	treatment or unfair	
	competitive advantage,	
	lead to customer	
	confusion, or create	
	significant opportunities	
	for cross-subsidization	
	of the	
	competitive affiliate.	
	[§25.272(e)(2)(A)]	
	• Purchase of products or	
	services by a utility	
	from its competitive	
	=	
	affiliate. Except for	
	corporate support	
	services, a utility may	
	not enter into a	
	transaction to purchase a	
	product or service from a	
	competitive affiliate	
	that has a per unit value	
	of \$75,000 or more, or a	
	total value of \$1 million	
	or more, unless the	



02-04-10

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT	
Transactions	transaction is the result	
with	of a fair, competitive	
Competitive	bidding process	
Affiliates	formalized in a contract	
(Cont'd)	<pre>subject to the provisions of §25.273 of this title (relating to Contracts Between Electric Utilities and Their Competitive Affiliates). [§25.272(e)(2)(B)]</pre>	
	• Transfers of assets.	
	Except for asset transfers facilitating unbundling pursuant to PURA §39.051, asset valuation in accordance with PURA §39.262, and transfers of property pursuant to a financing order issued under PURA, Chapter 39, Subchapter G, any transfer from a utility to its competitive affiliates of assets with a per unit value of \$75,000 or more, or a total value of \$1 million or more, must be the result of a fair, competitive bidding	
	process formalized in a contract subject to the provisions of §25.273 of this title. [§25.272(e)(2)(C)]	

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS The

The PUCT's requirements applicable to the





Cost Allocation Manual

MERICAN

LECTRIC

DWER

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

reporting of affiliate transactions by electric utilities are contained in its substantive rules, as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIUREMENT	
Annual	A "Report of Affiliate	
Report of	Activities" shall be filed	
Affiliate	annually with the Commission.	
Transactions	Using forms approved by the	
	Commission, a utility shall	
	report activities among	
	itself and its affiliates.	
	The report shall be filed by	
	June 1, and shall encompass	
	the period from January 1	
	through December 31 of the	
	preceding year. [§25.84 (d)]	
Copies of	A utility shall reduce to	
Contracts or	writing and file with the	
Agreements	Commission copies of any	
	contracts or agreements it	
	has with its affiliates.	
	This requirement is not	
	satisfied by the filing of an	
	earnings report. All	
	contracts or agreements shall	
	be filed by June 1 of each	
	year as attachments to the	
	annual "Report of Affiliate	
	Activities." In subsequent	
	years, if no significant	
	changes have been made to the	
	contract or agreement, an	
	amendment sheet may be filed	
	in lieu of refiling the	
	entire contract or agreement.	
	[§25.84 (e)]	



02-04-10

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIUREMENT
Tracking	A utility shall track and
Migration of	document the movement between
Employees	the utility and its
	competitive affiliates of all
	employees engaged in
	transmission and distribution
	system operations, including
	persons employed by a service
	company affiliated with the
	utility who are engaged in
	transmission or distribution
	system operations on a day-
	to-day basis or have
	knowledge of transmission or
	distribution system
	operations. Employee
	migration information shall
	be included in the utility's
	annual "Report of Affiliate
	Activities." The tracking
	information shall include an
	identification code for the
	migrating employee, the
	respective titles held while
	employed at each entity, and
	the effective dates of the
	migration. [§25.84 (f)]

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS Section 25.84 of the Commission's substantive rules requires that informal code of conduct complaints, deviations from the code of conduct and updates to the utility's compliance plan be filed at the PUCT.

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS The PUCT's audit requirements applicable to affiliate transactions by electric utilities



Document Number 02-04-10

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

are contained in its substantive rules, as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
General	A utility and its affiliates shall maintain sufficient records to allow for an audit of the transactions between the utility and its affiliates. At any time, the Commission may, at its discretion, require a utility to initiate, at the utility's expense, an audit of transactions between the utility and its affiliates performed by an independent third party. [§25.272
Compliance Audits	<pre>(d)(6)(C)] No later than one year after the utility has unbundled pursuant to PURA §39.051, or acquires a competitive affiliate, and, at a minimum, every third year thereafter, the utility shall have an audit prepared by independent auditors that verifies that the utility is in compliance with this section. For a utility that has no competitive affiliates, the audit may consist solely of an affidavit stating that the utility has no competitive affiliates. The utility shall file the results of each said audit with the commission within one month</pre>



Document 02-04-10

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Compliance	of the audit's completion.
Audits	The cost of the audits shall
(Cont'd)	not be charged to utility
	ratepayers. [§25.272 (i)(3)]



Document Number 02-04-11

Cost Allocation	Section State Commission Rules		
Manual			
	Subject		
	VIRGINIA RULES	S AND REQUIREMENTS	
SUMMARY	The Code of Virginia requires approval of contracts between a public service company and any affiliated interests. Virginia's rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions can be found in the Code and in the regulations and orders of the Virginia State Corporation Commission (the SCC, or the Commission), particularly the Final Orders in Case Nos. PUA000029 and PUE010013.		
SCC APPROVAL	No contract or arrangement providing for the furnishing of management, supervisory, construction, engineering, accounting, legal, financial or similar services, and no contract or arrangement for the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of any property, right or thing, other than those above enumerated, or for the purchase or sale of treasury bonds or treasury capital stock made or entered into between a public service company and any affiliated interest shall be valid or effective unless and until it shall have been filed with and approved by the Commission [Code of VA §56-77].		
DOCUMENTATION	The Commission's documentation requirements related to affiliate transactions are captured in the following table:		
	SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT	
	Separate	Each affiliated competitive	
	Books and	service provider shall	
	Records	maintain separate books of	

1



02-04-11

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENT			
special reports and			
statements from, every			
generation company affiliated			
with a local distribution			
company regarding			
transactions with its local			
distribution company			
affiliate. Upon complaint or			
on its own initiative, the			
Commission may also (I)			
investigate alleged			
violations of this charter,			
and (ii) seek to resolve any			
complaints filed with the			
Commission against any such			
affiliated generation			
company. [20 VAC 5-202-30 B			
7]			
An affiliated competitive			
service provider shall			
document each occasion that			
an employee of its affiliated			
local distribution company,			
or of the transmission			
provider that serves its			
affiliated local distribution			
company, becomes one of its			
employees and each occasion that one of its employees			
becomes an employee of its			
affiliated local distribution			
company or the transmission			
provider that serves its			
affiliated local distribution			
company. Upon staff's			
request, such information			
shall be filed with the SCC			
that identifies each such			



Document 02-04-11

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Employee	occasion. Such information
Transfers	shall include a listing of
(Cont'd)	each employee transferred and
	a brief description of each
	associated position and
	responsibility. [20 VAC 5-
	312-30 B 3]

TRANSFER PRICING The SCC's transfer pricing rules applicable to affiliate transactions between the local distribution company (LDC) and certain affiliate are contained in various orders of the Commission.

Rules Applicable to	The SCC's rules applicable to the functional
Functional Separation	separation of incumbent electric utilities
of Incumbent Electric	under the Virginia Electric Utility
Utilities under the	Restructuring Act contain specific transfer
Virginia Restructuring	pricing requirements for transactions
	between
Act(Case No. PUA000029)	the LDC and an affiliated generation company
	as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Sale of Non-	LDCs shall be compensated at
Tariffed	the greater of fully distrib-
Services,	uted cost or market price for
Facilities	all non-tariffed services,
and Products	facilities, and products
	provided to an affiliated
	generation company.
Purchase of	An affiliated generation
Non-Tariffed	company shall be compensated
Services,	at the lower of fully
Facilities	distributed cost or market
and Products	price for all non-tariffed
	services, facilities, and
	products provided to the LDC.



Document 02-04-11

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Unavailable	If market price data are
Market	unavailable for purposes of
Prices	such calculations, non-
	tariffed services, facilities
	and products shall be
	compensated at fully distrib-
	uted costs. In such event,
	the LDC shall document its
	efforts to determine market
	price data and its basis for
	concluding that such price
	data are unavailable.

[Source: 20 VAC 5-202-30 B 5 a]

Rules Applicable to Retail Access (Case No. PUE010013) The SCC's rules for retail access contain specific transfer pricing requirements concerning transactions between the local distribution company and its affiliated competitive service providers as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Sale of Non-	The local distribution
Tariffed	company shall be compensated
Services,	at the greater of fully
Facilities	distributed cost or market
and Products	price for all non-tariffed
	services, facilities, and
	products provided to an
	affiliated competitive
	service provider.
Purchase of	An affiliated competitive
Non-Tariffed	service provider shall be
Services,	compensated at the lower of
Facilities	fully distributed cost pr
and Products	market price for all non-
	tariffed services,
	facilities, and products



02-04-11

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	provided to the local
	distribution company.
Unavailable	If market price data are
Market	unavailable, non-tariffed
Prices	services, facilities and
	products shall be compensated
	at fully distributed cost and
	the local distribution
	company shall document its
	efforts to determine market
	price data and its basis for
	concluding that such price
	data are unavailable.
	Notification of a
	determination of the
	unavailability of market
	price data shall be included
	with the annual report of
	affiliate transactions that
	is required to be filed by
	the local distribution
	company with the SCC.

[Source: 20 VAC 5-312-30 I. 1.]

AFFILIATE TRANSACTION	Virginia's general reporting requirements for
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	affiliate transactions have evolved through several recent affiliate agreement approval orders and are summarized in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Annual	An annual report of affiliate
	transactions shall be filed by
Affiliate	May 1 of each year with the
Transactions	SCC's Director of Public

5



Document 02

02-04-11

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	Utility Accounting for
	transactions for the prior
	calendar year. The annual
	report shall include all
	affiliate agreements/
	arrangements regardless of
	amount involved and shall
	supersede all previous
	reporting requirements for
	affiliate transactions
	(except, see Statement of
	Utility Assets Sold, Purchased
	or Acquired below).
	The report shall contain the
	following information:
	1.Affiliate's name
	2. Description of each affil-
	iate arrangement/agreement
	3. Dates of each affiliate
	arrangement/agreement
	4. Total dollar amount of each
	affiliate
	arrangement/agree-ment
	5. Component costs of each
	arrangement/agreement where
	services are provided to an affiliate (i.e.,
	direct/indirect labor,
	fringe benefits,
	travel/housing, materials,
	supplies, indirect
	miscellaneous expenses,
	equipment/facilities
	charges, and overhead)
	6. Profit component of each
	arrangement/agreement where



02-04-11

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Annual	services are provided to an
Report of	affiliate and how such
Affiliate	component is determined
Transactions	7. Comparable market values
(Cont'd)	and documentation related
	to each arrangement/
	agreement
	8. Percent/dollar amount of
	each affiliate
	arrangement/agreement
	charged to expense and/or
	capital accounts, and
	9. Allocation bases/factors
	for allocated costs.
	Transfers of assets between
	APCO and AEPC with values of
	\$100,000 or less must be
	reported in the annual report
	of affiliated transactions.
	All transfers of assets
	between APCO and AEPC with a
	value exceeding \$100,000
	require prior Commission
	approval. [Source: SCC Order,
	dated March 4, 1998, in Case
	No. PUA970035]
	The Annual Report of Affiliate
	Transactions shall also
	include copies of all executed
	Greenfield Site Agreements
	between APCO and AEPC along
	with a description of the
	particulars of each site as
	well as the book value of the
	underlying land relative to
	the proposed per site license
	fee of \$10,200/year (less any
	volume discount for multiple



02-04-11

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

· · ·	
SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	sites). [Source: SCC Order,
	dated December 6, 199, in Case
	No. PU990053]
Annual	Local distribution companies
Report Under	(LDCs) shall file annually,
the Virginia	with the Commission, a report
Electric	that shall, at a minimum,
Utility	include: (i) the amount and
Restructur-	description of each type of
ing Act	non-tariffed service provided
	to or by an affiliated
	generation company; (ii)
	accounts debited or credited;
	and (iii) the compensation
	basis used (i.e., market price
	or fully distributed cost).
	The LDC shall make available
	to the Commission's staff,
	upon request, the following
	documentation for each
	agreement and arrangement
	where services are provided to
	or by an affiliated generation
	company: (i) component costs
	(i.e., direct or indirect
	labor, fringe benefits, travel
	or housing, materials,
	supplies, indirect
	miscellaneous expenses,
	equipment or facilities
	charges, and overhead); (ii)
	profit component; and (iii)
	comparable market values and
	documentation. [Source: 20
	VAC 5=202-30 B 6]



02-04-11

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules Subject

SUBJECT	
Annual	The local distribution company
Report	(LDC) shall file annually,
Required by	with the SCC, a report that
the Rules	shall, at a minimum, include:
Governing	the amount and description of
Retail	each type of non-tariffed
Access to	service provided to or by an
Competitive	affiliated competitive service
Energy	provider; accounts debited or
Services	credited; and the compensation
	basis used, i.e., market price
	or fully distributed cost.
	The LDC shall maintain the
	following documentation for
	each agreement and arrangement
	where such services are
	provided to or by an
	affiliated competitive service
	provider and make such
	documentation available to
	staff upon request: (i)
	component costs (i.e., direct
	or indirect labor, fringe
	benefits, travel or housing,
	materials, supplies, indirect
	miscellaneous expenses,
	equipment or facilities
	charges, and overhead; (ii)
	profit component; and (iii)
	comparable market values, with
	supporting documentation. [20
	VAC 5-312-30 I 2]
Schedule of	APCO must file annually a
Utility	schedule of purchases from
Assets	affiliates and sales to
Purchased or	affiliates, if any, of utility
Sold	assets, amounting to less than
	\$25,000 for each such



Document Number 02-04-11

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	transaction, made during the
	preceding calendar year.
	[Source: SCC Order, dated
	August 29, 1956, in Case No.
	13162, and SCC order, dated
	February 20, 1981, in Case
	PUA810009]



Document 02-04-12

Cost Allocation Manual	Section State Commission Rules Subject
	WEST VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS
SUMMARY	The West Virginia Code requires approval of contracts between a public utility and its affiliates. The orders issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (PSC, or Commission) concerning such matters contain requirements related to affiliate transactions.
PSC APPROVAL	Unless the consent and approval of the PSC is obtained, no public utility in West Virginia may, by any means, direct or indirect, enter into any contract or arrangement for management, construction, engineering, supply or financial services or for the furnishing of any other service, property or thing with any affiliated corporation, person or interest [West Virginia Code § 24-2-12]. The individual orders issued by the Commission approving such contracts establish requirements applicable to specific transactions with affiliates.



03-01-01

Cost Allocation Manual	Section	
	Introduction Subject	
	OVERVIEW (PROCEDURES)	
SUMMARY	At AEP, cost allocations between regulated and non-regulated operations take place through intercompany billings and affiliate transactions. The intercompany billing process and related procedures move costs between AEP System's regulated electric utilities and their non-regulated affiliates. The cost allocation process recognizes the nature of the work performed for the respective parties and their use of services and facilities.	
TRANSACTIONS	The financial transaction coding process used by AEP is the first step in separating costs between regulated and non-regulated operations.	
TIME REPORTING	Labor cost is a large component of the total cost allocated between regulated and non-regulated operations. Time reporting and labor costing procedures are in place to ensure that labor costs are properly allocated and billed to the companies that benefit from the services which are performed.	
AEPSC BILLING SYSTEM	AEPSC performs services for American Electric Power Company, Inc., the parent holding company, and most subsidiaries in the AEP System. AEPSC uses a work order system to collect and bill costs to its Afflilate companies for the services that it performs.	



03-01-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Introduction
	Subject
	OVERVIEW (PROCEDURES)
INTERCOMPANY BILLING	Other AEP System companies share costs with their affiliates through an intercompany billing process. This process transfers the cost of performing services and conducting projects for affiliates in the AEP System.
INTERUNIT ACCOUNTING	Certain transactions are allocated between companies through inter-unit accounting whereby transactions are recorded in the first instance by the companies for which the transactions have been incurred.
ASSET TRANSFERS	Plant and equipment as well as materials and supplies are transferred among the AEP System companies based on who uses the items. Procedures are in place to properly account for the transfer and sale of those items.



Document 03-02-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Transactions
	Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	The process of cost allocation between regulated and non-regulated operations begins with the coding of expenses and other transactions.
RESPONSIBILITY	Transaction coding is the responsibility of the business units that budget for and initiate the transactions.
	03-02-02
CODING BLOCKS	Various coding blocks, also known as chartfields, are used to code financial transactions for accounting and cost allocation purposes.
	03-02-03

03-02-03



Document 03

03-02-02

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Transactions
	Subject
	CODING
SUMMARY	Proper chartfield coding is mandatory to
Sorianti	ensure accurate financial reports and inter- company billings.
CODING RESPONSIBILITY	Chartfield coding is the responsibility of the business units who incur various expenditures, and who report their labor hours. These expenses are initiated and approved by the business units in accordance with their operating plans and financial budgets.
MAINTENANCE OF CHARTFIELD VALUES	The Service Corporation Accounting group is primarily responsible for maintaining chartfield values. The business units request changes to the chartfield values based on their need to track and manage costs, bill affiliated companies and comply with external reporting requirements. This group evaluates all requests in connection with its oversight responsibilities related to internal budgeting, cost allocations, and external reporting. Approved changes are implemented on a timely basis.



Document Number 03-0

03-02-03

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Transactions Subject
	CHARTFIELDS
SUMMARY	AEP's accounting systems use chartfields or coding blocks to classify and accumulate transactions for financial and managerial accounting and reporting. Each chartfield/coding block is used for a specific purpose.
CODING BLOCKS	GENERAL LEDGER CHARTFIELDS:
	General Account Department Product Affiliate Operatin Ledger Number ID Code Code Unit Business Unit
	PROJECTS CHARTFIELDS:
	Project Costing Business UnitProject IDWork OrderCost Component (Project Activity)Activity Component (Resource Type)Tracking Code (Resource Category)Project Code CodeID Code Code Code (Resource Category)Tracking Code Code (Resource Category)
General Ledger Business Unit	The General Ledger Business Unit identifies the AEP System company or company segment for which the transaction is recorded. Each AEP System Company is assigned a unique code. For example, American Electric Power Company, Inc. is Business Unit 100 and AEP Texas Central-Distribution is Business Unit 211.
Account Number	The Account Number records the transaction in the appropriate balance sheet or income statement account using the FERC System of Accounts.
Department ID	The Department ID connects the transaction to the responsible organization for reporting and budgeting purposes.
Date	Page

1



Document 03

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Transactions
	Subject
	CHARTFIELDS
Product Code	The Product Code describes the product or service supplied. It is primarily used by entries providing services to other AEP groups.
Affiliate Code	The Affiliate Code identifies transactions conducted with an affiliate. The General Ledger Business Unit code of the affiliate is entered in this coding block, if applicable. The codes in this chartfield are used in preparing consolidated financial statements.
Operating Unit Code	The Operating Unit code sub-divides transactions for special reporting purposes largely related to tax reporting, rate case, and other matters. Valid values include, among others, state abbreviations.
Project Costing Business Unit	The Project Costing Business Unit connects the transaction with the responsible budgeting group or area for project reporting purposes.
Project ID	The Project ID connects the transaction with a budget project. A budget project allows budgeted and actual costs to be captured for managerial reporting purposes.
Work Order	The Work Order is the billing mechanism used to capture and bill like costs, and connects the transaction with a planned project that generally has a set beginning date, a projected end date and an estimated cost to complete. Work Orders include construction and retirement work, R&D work, IT projects, non-regulated activities, and other special projects and transactions.



03-02-03

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Transactions
	Subject
	CHARTFIELDS
	Attached to each Work Order , as an attribute, is a Benefiting Location Code that identifies the location or area that benefits from the work (i.e., the activity or project that is being performed). A benefiting location can define, among other things, a power plant, a generating unit at a power plant, or a region. Each benefiting location further defines the company or group of companies that operate in the particular location or area. For example, benefiting location code 1358 is only applicable to Amos Plant Unit 1 and pertains to the Generation ledger for Appalachian Power Company; and, benefiting location code 1178 pertains to the Transmission ledgers of Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company and Kingsport Power Company.
Cost Component	The Cost Component relates the transaction to a specific type of cost such as labor, travel, materials, or outside services.
Activity Code	The Activity Code identifies the activity being performed. Examples of defined work activities are: "Respond to Customer Inquiries," "Process Payroll" and "Coordinate Federal Income Tax Returns & Reports." The Activity code directs the billing allocation formula for some work orders.
Resource Sub-Category	The Resource Sub-Category sub-divides accounting transactions for cost tracking purposes. Among other things, the resource sub-category is used to track vehicle and building expenditures by vehicle number or building number. Certain equipment maintenance costs are also tracked.



Document 03-03-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Time Reporting
	Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	AEP's time reporting systems are designed to
SUMMARI	collect the chartfield information needed to apportion costs between regulated and non- regulated activities.
TIME RECORDS	Each AEP employee, or a responsible timekeeper, must complete a time record for each pay period.
	03-03-02
LABOR COSTING	The cost of labor makes up a high percentage of the service cost which is apportioned between regulated and non-regulated activities.

03-03-03



Document **0**.

03-03-02

Cost Allocation Manual	Section
	Time Reporting
	Subject
	TIME RECORDS
SUMMARY	AEP follows a system of positive time reporting whereby all employees, are required, either personally or through an appointed timekeeper, to provide Payroll with a full accounting of their productive and non-productive time classifications. Time records are prepared for each pay period. Examples of non-productive time include vacation time, holidays, jury duty and other paid absences.
FEATURES	Positive time reporting is the process by which each employee accounts for the total number of hours in each pay period, including overtime and paid absences. The positive time reporting process used by AEP encompasses the following features:
	• Forms the basis for assigning labor costs by accounting for all activities and time spent by activity on a pay period basis
	• Accounts for time in hourly increments as small as a one-tenth of an hour
	 Accumulates and summarizes time spent on a reported line-item basis
	• Requires all chartfield values needed to account for the time spent and to report labor costs
	 Requires the amount of time reported for a given pay period to at least equal the total hours in the pay period
	• Does not assume employees are working



Manual

Cost Allocation

Document

03-03-02 Number Section Time Reporting Subject TIME RECORDS

attributable to regulated and non-

only on regulated activities or only on non-regulated activities. The actual time spent must be reported and FEATURES (Cont'd) classified to the applicable activities and/or projects based on the work performed. • As employees spend and report time, the cost of the time is directly

- regulated operations based on benefiting location or it could apply to an indirect cost pool. All time records must be approved by the APPROVALS employee's immediate supervisor or the supervisor's designee. Audit Services performs periodic studies to determine that the time reported by group supervisors has a reasonable relationship to the time reported by their direct reports.
- ELECTRONIC PROCESSING In most cases, time is reported and approved electronically. The reported time is available to be viewed on-line for a period of time before it is archived.

Employees can view their accrued and used vacation hours on-line using AEP's intranet.



03-03-03

Cost Allocation Manual	Section <u>Time Reporting</u> Subject LABOR COSTING
SUMMARY	Labor costing is the process of pricing the time reported by employees for the purpose of apportioning their labor cost to the activities that they perform. The cost of labor is a high percentage of the total service cost apportioned among AEP's regulated and non-regulated affiliates.
FEATURES	AEP's labor costing process, in conjunction with time reporting, has been designed to meet the following four criteria:
	 it must be practical and cost effective to apply it must contain safeguards against material misclassifications between regulated and non-regulated operations and between regulated and non- regulated products and services it must be adequately documented it must provide an audit trail that can be used for procedural testing and for determining the accuracy of results.
	The labor costing process used by AEP employs the following features:
	 productive time is priced using the employee's hourly rate of pay which, for salaried employees, is derived by using one of two methods: (i) by dividing the employee's annual salary by 2,080 hours, or (ii) by dividing the employee's current pay period salary by the total number of hours worked during the pay period (including non-compensated overtime hours worked by exempt employees)

1



03-03-03

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Time Reporting
	Subject
	LABOR COSTING

FEATURES (Cont'd)

- non-productive pay is accrued, expensed and distributed as a percentage of labor dollars
- where applicable, the cost of incentive pay and severance pay is also accrued and expensed; and it too follows the distribution of labor dollars.
- CONTROLS Where applicable, appropriate controls are maintained for balancing the total amount of labor cost distributed to the total cost incurred or paid.



Cost Allocation Manual	Section AEPSC Billing System Subject	
SUMMARY	AEPSC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of AEP, a registered public utility holding company. AEPSC provides certain managerial and professional services including administra- tive and engineering services to affiliated companies in the AEP holding company system and periodically to unaffiliated companies.	
	As a subsidiary service company, AEPSC and its billings are subject to the regulation of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.	
SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS	Effective operation of the AEPSC work order billing system is tied to AEP's overall system of internal controls.	
	03-04-02	
WORK ORDER ACCOUNTING	AEPSC maintains a work order system for allocating and billing costs in accordance with the applicable Uniform System of Accounts for centralized service companies.	
	03-04-03	
BILLING ALLOCATIONS	Billing allocations are performed using Attribution Bases (i.e., Allocation Factors) approved by the SEC under PUHCA 1935 and continued after its repeal.	
	03-04-04	
REPORTS	AEPSC prepares a monthly billing report for all billed costs.	



Cost Allocation Manual	Section
	AEPSC Billing System Subject
	SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS
SUMMARY	Effective operation of AEPSC's work order and billing system is tied to AEP's overall system of internal controls. The more relevant controls and administrative procedures include accountability, allocability, budgeting, time-reporting
	review and approval, billing review, dispute resolution, periodic service evaluations, and internal auditing.
RESPONSIBILITIES	The business units and process owners who code and approve transactions for processing through the AEPSC billing system are responsible for final results. Employees can access electronic databases that contain titles and descriptions of all applicable codes.
	Changes in facts and circumstances that affect the billing process must be addressed in a rapid and responsible manner.
	The Corporate Planning and Budgeting group along with Corporate Accounting are responsible for assisting the business units and AEPSC's client companies in evaluating the monthly billing results on a company by company basis. Also see "Billing Review" below.



Cost Allocation Manual	Section <u>AEPSC Billing System</u> <u>Subject</u> SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS Through the transaction coding process, clients are billed only for the services and costs that pertain to them. Shareable costs are billed using allocation factors. The
	approved billing system is designed to result in a fair and equitable allocation of cost among all client companies, regulated and non-regulated. AEPSC employees are provided information and trained to achieve these results relative to their areas of responsibility.
BUDGETING	Each year AEPSC prepares an annual budget for the services it will provide during the next calendar year. The budgets are prepared by each AEPSC department.
	Corporate Planning & Budgeting and Business Unit Budget Coordinators generate monthly performance reports that compare actual cost against the budget. Performance results can be viewed by Department, by Account, or by Activity, and also by Affiliate company.
	AEPSC's managers are primarily responsible for analyzing and explaining cost variances incurred while performing their work. Additionally, AEPSC and its affiliates are jointly responsible for analyzing and explaining the cost variances incurred through the AEPSC billings.
	AEPSC's annual budgets are consistent with and support AEP's corporate-wide strategic performance objectives. AEP's Board of Directors, with the assistance of executive management, approves the annual budgets for AEPSC, the utility companies and other AEP affiliates.

03-04-02

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	AEPSC Billing System Subject
	SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS
WORK ORDER PROCESSING REVIEW	The Accounting department reviews requests for new AEPSC Work Orders. The review includes (1) Appropriate descriptions - to ensure that the users will understand the type of costs to be accumulated in each work order. (2) Appropriate benefiting location - to ensure that the proper affiliated company or group of companies will be billed (3) Appropriate billing allocation factor - to verify (based on the work being performed) that the appropriate cost drivers are being used for the type of service being performed such as Number of Employees, Transmission Pole Miles, Number of Retail Electric Customers, or Total Assets.
BILLING SYSTEM CONTROLS	Specific controls related to the billing system include (1) The Accounting department reviews the reasonableness of the statistics, by affiliate company, that are used to allocate costs by comparing them to other statistics, amounts used in prior periods, etc. (2) Reports are generated by the billings system to reconcile/confirm that all amounts were allocated and the total dollars received for processing were billed out. (3) An automatic e-mail is sent to the Accounting department which identifies any errors created during Journal Generation of the AEPSC Bill. (4) The Accounting department confirms the AEPSC net income is zero each month-end to ensure that all expenses incurred were billed. (5) The Accounting department reviews the list of AEP affiliate companies every month to assure billing statistics are accumulated and posted properly for a newly created affiliate companies, or removed for inactivated affiliate companies.

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AEP



03-04-02

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	AEPSC Billing System
	Subject
	SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS
	Please see Appendix 99-00-04 for information regarding the billing allocation factors that are used by AEPSC and their update frequency.
PRE-BILLING TRANS- ACTIONS REVIEW	Various controls exist surrounding the detailed accounting transactions that are processed by the AEPSC billing system, including: (1) Numerous edits/validations are performed mechanically at the time transactions are entered into the accounting system. For example, the validation routines will not permit a labor expense Account to be used in conjunction with non- labor costs. (2) Prior to running the monthly AEPSC billing process, Accounting reviews certain accounting transactions to ascertain if any items are misclassified based on certain criteria. Correction entries are prepared, if necessary, prior to the bill processing, For example, transactions charges to income tax FERC expense account should be charged to the income tax work order. (3) An "unbillable" report is run numerous times prior to processing of the bill. This report identifies transactions that will not bill due to recently inactivated Work Orders, invalid combinations of statistics, etc. Correction entries are made as necessary prior to running the bill.
ALLOCATION	Shared costs are billed using approved allocation factors. The billing systems is designed to result in a fair and equitable allocation of cost amount all affiliate companies. As mentioned above under "Responsibilities", information is readily

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AEP



03-04-02

لنصل	AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
------	-------------------------------

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	AEPSC Billing System
	Subject
	SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS
	available to employees to assist with the proper coding of transactions in order to achieve these results relative to their areas of responsibility.
TIME REPORTING REVIEW AND APPROVAL	AEPSC uses positive time reporting whereby time records are submitted by each AEPSC employee, on a bi-weekly basis. Supervisors, or their designated delegates, review and approve the time records for the employees in their respective groups.
	In addition to the normal approval process, periodically the Accounting department provides reports to each AEPSC manager for review and validation of their employees; labor charges. The report indicates the companies that each employee billed, the work performed for the company, the labor hours charged, and the work orders(s) used to bill the hours. This report provides an additional control to ensure employees were billing correctly and that their managers concurred with the billing. Managers were required to sign the report indicating their review and approval, and return the signed copy to Accounting. If a manager has questions about an employee's time charges, or believes a correction is required, the manager communicates those concerns to Accounting.
AFFILIATED BILLING REVIEW	Monthly, Regulated Accounting sends reports to the State Operating Companies Regional Presidents (and/or their staff), and other members of management, for their review and approval of the AEPSC Work Order billing by affiliate company.

The services performed and the amounts

5

03-04-02

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	AEPSC Billing System
	Subject
	SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS
	billed are reviewed for accuracy on behalf of the regulated utilities and AEPSC's other affil-iated clients. The performing organizations initiate all needed corrections and Corporate Accounting processes the corrections.
DISPUTE RESOLUTION	The monthly AEPSC billings to the affiliate Operating companies are submitted to the AEP state Business Operations Support groups for their review and approval. The AEPSC bill approval process for the Business Operations Support groups includes various steps. Monthly, Directors review the AEPSC departments allocating costs to their companies to determine whether it appears reasonable for each department to be allocating to that operating company. Also monthly, Directors notify AEPSC of their approval of the monthly AEPSC billing, noting any issues needing resolved as a result of their monthly review. Any issues arising from the above reviews are coordinated through the affected AEPSC department and the AEPSC Controllers department, which will be responsible for resolving issues raised by the operating companies and making appropriate adjustments. Each of the above steps is documented, including approvals, explanations of variances, and any adjustments resulting from this review and approval process. Directors are responsible for retaining documentation for a minimum of two years.
	If a resolution cannot be reached among the parties, the dispute is referred to the

Chief Financial Officer or another

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

ΛE



03-04-02

Cost Allocation		
Manual	AEPSC Billing System Subject	
	SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS	
	appropriate member of executive management.	
SERVICE EVALUATIONS	Internal customer input and an internal customer-oriented philosophy are necessary in order to keep AEPSC operating efficiently and at cost-competitive levels.	
	Internal customer surveys are used to measure performance and internal customer satis-faction. The internal customer surveys, along with the budgeting process and service level agreements, are used to seek customer input relative to the quantity, quality and value of the various services being provided by AEPSC to other groups within the AEP holding company system.	
	Whenever feasible, and to the extent necessary, cost levels and business practices are benchmarked against other companies both within and outside the electric utility industry.	
INTERNAL AUDITING	The AEPSC Audit Services department performs periodic audits of the AEPSC billing system. The purpose of the audits is to examine the internal controls over the billing process and to ascertain that billing allocations are being performed in accordance with the approved Allocation Factors and in accordance with the Service Agreements AEPSC has with its affiliated clients.	
EXTERNAL AUDITING	Annually, AEPSC provides unaudited financial statements to various banks and leasing companies. In addition, the applicable banks and leasing companies have access to AEP Consolidated financial statements, which are audited by Price Waterhouse Cooper. The	

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

ΛŦ



Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	AEPSC Billing System Subject
	SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS
	audited AEP Consolidated financial statements include an audit of various transactions through the billing system to verify accuracy of the procedures and amounts billed to affiliates.
STATE AND FEDERAL AUDITS AND REPORTING	
<u>STATE AUDITS:</u>	AEPSC is subject to periodic state affiliate and code of conduct audits, in order to comply with certain state regulatory requirements. For example, Texas requires an affiliated code of conduct audit every three years.
FERC AUDITS:	Effective with the passage of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005 (which became effective February 6, 2006) AEPSC is now regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, and as such is subject to FERC oversight and audit.
FERC REPORTING:	The FERC requires a detailed annual financial report for services companies, the FERC Form 60. This report contains detailed AEPSC information, including amounts billed to each affiliate company.
	These periodic audits and annual reporting requirements provide additional controls governing AEPSC's accounting routines, financial transactions, and billing to affiliates.



Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	AEPSC Billing System Subject Work Order Accounting
SUMMARY	AEPSC uses a work order system for the accumulation of cost on a job, project or functional basis. It includes schedules and worksheets used to account for charges billed to single and groups of associate and nonassociate companies.
COST IDENTIFICATION	 As a subsidiary service company, AEPSC identifies billable costs using two separate chartfields (i.e., transaction coding blocks); namely, Activity (through General "G" Work Orders) and Work Order.
	Each of these chartfields is defined elsewhere in this manual (look up "Chartfields" in the Table of Contents or the Alphabetic Subject Index to determine the applicable Document Number).
	General (i.e., "G") work orders have been established to assign the benefiting location to general services that are billed by "Activity".
FUNCTION AND TYPES OF WORK ORDERS	A billable cost is derived by using a Work Order or Activity with a Benefiting Location (including "G" Work Orders). While Work Order and Activity define the nature of the service performed, the Benefiting Location identifies the company or group of companies for which the service is performed. Benefiting Location is not a chartfield, but it is an attribute of each billable Work Order. AEPSC uses the following types of Work Orders



Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual	AEPSC Billing System	
	Subject Work Order Accounting	
FUNCTION AND TYPES OF WORK ORDER (Cont'd)	(billable and non-billable):	
	Direct - A Direct Work Order is used when the service being provided benefits a single company or company segment. The monthly cost accumulated for a Direct Work Order is billed 100% to the company for which the service was performed as designated by the benefiting Location code associated with the service.	
	Allocated - An Allocated Work Order is used when the service being performed benefits two or more companies or company segments. The monthly cost accumulated for an Allocated Work Order is allocated and billed to the companies for which the service is performed as designated by the Benefiting Location code associated with the service.	
	The AEPSC billing system uses specific company cost-causative Allocation Factors to allocate costs that are accumulated under Allocated Work Orders.	
	SCFringe - The SCFringe Work Order is used to accumulate the cost of labor- related overhead. Labor-related overhead includes, among other things, payroll taxes and employee benefits such as pension and medical expense.	
	SCFringe is charged to client companies in proportion to the distribution of AEPSC's labor dollars.	



Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	AEPSC Billing System Subject Work Order Accounting
FUNTION AND TYPES OF WORK ORDER (Cont'd)	While not part of SCFringe, it should be noted that the cost of compensated absences such as vacation and holiday pay is also charged to client companies based on the distribution of AEPSC's labor dollars.
	AEPSC Departmental Overhead - Information Technology, Human Resources, and Real Estate and Workplace Services all provide services to AEPSC Departments. Therefore, the portion of an Information Technology, Human Resources, or Real Estate and Workplace Services work orders that relate to AEPSC is allocated to the AEPSC departments that benefit from the service based on number of workstations (Information Technology), number of employees (Human Resources), and occupancy (Real Estate and Workplace Services). The AEPSC departments' share of the costs is then allocated to the client companies in proportion to the labor charged by each AEPSC department to the client companies.
	Internal Support Costs Overhead - The Internal Support Costs (ISC) Overhead Work Order is used to identify the expenses incurred in support of AEPSC's overall operations. ISC includes all expenses identified with work order G0000103, which has an attribute of Benefiting Location 103 (the code for AEPSC). For example, the expenses incurred in processing the payroll for AEPSC's employees and in paying AEPSC's vendors are included in ISC overhead is



Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual	AEPSC Billing S	ystem
	Subject Work Order Acco	unting
		ent companies in ne total cost charged to
ACTIVITY AND WORK ORDER REQUESTS	Service requests categories:	s fall into two major
	ActivityWork Ord	
	process, AEPSC's Budgeting group approving all re deleting Activit Planning and Bud all requests for Activities while Accounting group for new AEPSC Wo	processes all requests ork Orders. v Request Form - This
	Line Item	Information
	Requested By	Name of requestor. Electronic requests are automatically populated with requestor's required information, date and time.
	Effective Date	The requesting business unit recommends an effective date for use of the new activity.
	Activity Number	The requesting business unit provides the Activity Number only when an existing activity is being



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject Work Order Accounting

Line Item	Information	
	changed.	
Activity	The requesting business	
Description	unit provides the proposed	
-	title of the new activity	
	(e.g., "Develop Coal	
	Delivery Forecast").	
Process Group	The requesting business	
	unit provides the name of	
	the high-level process	
	group to which the new	
	activity is related (e.g.,	
	"Generate Energy").	
Major Process	The requesting business	
	unit provides the name of	
	the high-level major	
	process to which the new	
	activity is related (e.g.,	
	"Procure, Produce & Deliver	
	Fuel").	
Business	The requesting business	
Process	unit provides the name of	
	the high-level business	
	process to which the	
	activity is related (e.g.,	
	"Procure Coal").	
Purpose and	The requesting business	
Use	unit provides a description	
	of the new activity, its	
	purpose and use.	
Task List	Provide a list of all the	
	steps and preparation	
	undertaken to arrive at the	
	request.	
Suggested FERC	The requesting business	
Accounts	unit provides the suggested	
	FERC account.	
Service Corp	The requesting business	
Attribution	unit recommends an	
Basis	Allocation Factor for use.	



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject Work Order Accounting

Line Item	Information
Cost Drivers	The requesting business unit provides the reasons for the request.

See the ILLUSTRATIONS at the end of this document for a copy of the Activity Request Change Form.

Work Order Request Form - This form requires the following information:

Line Item	Information
Recommended	The requesting business
Title	unit provides the recom-
	mended work order title.
Project	The requesting business
Costing	unit provides the Project
Business Unit	Costing Business Unit
	identification.
Budget Project	The requesting business
	unit provides the
	applicable Budget Project
	code.
Work Order	The requesting business
Туре	unit provides the Work
	Order type.
Estimated	The requesting business
Total Costs to	unit supplies the
be incurred by	estimated cost of the work
AEPSC	performed.
Estimated	The requesting business
Duration	unit provides the start
	and the estimated
	completion date.
Description of	The requesting business
Service(s) To	unit supplies a descrip-
Be Rendered	tion of the work order



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject Work Order Accounting

Line Item	Information
	based on the nature and scope of the project to be performed.
Benefiting Location	The requesting business unit supplies the applicable benefiting location code based on the company or class of companies that will benefit from the work order. The requester can select the benefiting location code either by Name or by Number. The benefiting location will become an attribute of the work order.
Recommended Allocation Factor	The requesting business unit supplies the recommended Allocation Factor code for the work order. The Allocation Factor code identifies the proposed method of allocation for Allocated work orders. The Allocation Factor becomes an attribute of the work order. Work orders that pertain to a single company should be assigned an Allocation Factor code of "39, Direct".



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System Subject

Work Order Accounting

Line Item	Information
Shared	The requesting business
Services	unit must indicate if this
	is a work order to be used
	by Human Resources,
	Information Technology and
	Real Estate and Workplace
	Services. If "Yes" is
	selected, then the
	requestor is required to
	select the appropriate
	department for the shared
	service organization.
	This will be used as part
	of the AEPSC Departmental
	Overhead.
	The requesting business
Additional	unit provides any special
Remarks	project or accounting instructions related to
	the work order or makes
	reference to any
	attachments.
Others To Be	The requesting business
Notified When	unit provides a list of
Request Is	employees to be notified
Approved	when the work order is
	opened for charges.
Are you the	The requester must
Sponsoring	indicate if he or she is
Supervisor for	the sponsoring supervisor
This Request?	for this work order
	request.
Other	The sponsoring supervisor
Reviewers	must approve the request.
	In addition, the Corporate
	Accounting group must
	accept or decline each
	request.



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System Subject Work Order Accounting

See the ILLUSTRATIONS at the end of this document for a copy of the Work Order Request Form.

REQUEST HEADER	WORK ORDER #/BENEFITING LOCATION/ALLOCATION STEP 2	SHARED SERVICES/ SCNA / ADDITIONAL INFORMATION STEP 3	APPROVAL / ROUTING STEP 4	0
Recommended Work Order Title*		Project Costing Business Unit (PCBU)* Enter the first character		
Recommended work Order Tille"				
Budget Project*	> 0	Work Order Type* Enter the first character	_	
Estimated Total cost to be incurred by AEPSC* \$ 00.00	🗌 On - Going 🚯	Estimation Start Date* MM/DD/YYYY	Estimation End Date* MM/DD/YYYY	0
Enter the GL account *		Enter Effective Date for Work Order		
Enter the first digit of the Account		MM/DD/YYYY		
	inel De set include anu competitivelue	anities as non nublic information in this		
warr	ling! Do not include any competitively-s	ensitive or non-public information in this	request.	



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System Subject Work Order Accounting

REQUEST HEADER	WORK ORDER #/BENEFITING LOCATION/ALLOCATION	SHARED SERVICES/ SCNA / APPROVAL / ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ROUTING STEP 3 STEP 4	6
Work Order Number	♥ ●	Full Description of the work to be performed*	e
Benefiting Location Benefiting Location - Search by Name/Number Enter the first character - Name/Number		Billed Company	-
Reason/Support for billing these Compa	nies*		
Allocation/Attribution Basis Recommended Allocation/Attribution Basis - Searc			
Enter the first character	•	Reason/Support for using this Allocation/Attribution to bill*	



03-04-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System Subject Work Order Accounting

REQUEST HEADER	WORK ORDER #/BENEFITING LOCATION/ALLOCATION STEP 2	SHARED SERVICES/ SCNA / ADDITIONAL INFORMATION STEP 3	APPROVAL / ROUTING STEP 4	8
- Shared Services				
Is this Work Order for Work Place Se Information Technology, or Human R		0		
Additional Information				
Additional Remarks		BROWSE Attach a file here		_
Others To be Notified When Request is Approv	ed	Are you the First Approver for this	O Yes ○ No	0
Enter the first 3 letters of the person's	FIRST name	request*		
Wan	ning! Do not include any competitively-s	sensitive or non-public information in this rec	quest.	

AEP ELECTRIC POWER

Document Number

03-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual	Section AEPSC Billing System
	Subject
	BILLING ALLOCATIONS
SUMMARY	Each Allocated Service ID, whether related to an Activity or a Work Order, is assigned an appropriate Allocation Factor code that, along with the Benefiting Location code, ultimately determines the dollars of cost that will be charged to each client company. Allocation Factor codes are assigned according to the nature of the services performed.
	Each Direct Service ID is assigned an Allocation Factor code of "39″ which is fixed at 100%.
FUNCTION OF THE ALLOCATION FACTOR CODE	The Allocation Factor code identifies the statistical factor that will be used to calculate the percentage of cost applicable to each client company. The assigned code points to a table that includes the company- specific values needed to calculate the allocation percentages.
ROLE OF REGULATED ACCOUNTING	An accounting administrator in the Regulated Accounting group has primary responsibility for ensuring that the Allocation Factor code assigned to each Allocated Service ID is relevant to the service being performed. Regulated Accounting is also responsible for ensuring that the company-specific statistical values needed for each Allocation Factor are accurate and kept up to date. The values are refreshed according to the intervals determined for each Allocation Factor (e.g., monthly, quarterly, semi-annually and annually).
	The Allocation Factor assigned to each Allocated Service ID should be the most relevant cost-causative cost driver.



03-04-04

Cost Allocation Manual	Section AEPSC Billing System Subject BILLING ALLOCATIONS	
PROCESS	The requestor of a new Activity or Work Order is required to recommend an appropriate Allocation Factor code. Requestors are in the best position to recommend an appropriate Allocation Factor code since they are intimately familiar with the work to be performed and with the inherent cost drivers. Regulated Accounting reviews all Allocation Factor code selections for reasonableness.	
EXAMPLES		leness. iate use of
EXAMPLES	selections for reasonab Examples of the appropr Allocation Factors are	leness. iate use of
EXAMPLES	selections for reasonab Examples of the appropr Allocation Factors are following table:	leness. iate use of captured in the
EXAMPLES	selections for reasonab Examples of the appropr Allocation Factors are following table: Activity/Shared Service 191. Maintain Transmission	leness. iate use of captured in the Allocation Factor 28. Number of Transmission

ALLOCATION FACTORS

The APPENDIX to this manual contains a list of all the approved Allocation Factors.



Document 03-0

03-04-05

ed by the
-
-
-
ts oks, and tion and mpanies'
he y AEPSC
AEPSC with ough journal ive y basis. the mask the journal pany.
J v ou jc iv y th t



03-05-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Intercompany Billing Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	The PeopleSoft general ledger system used by AEP allows transactions to be coded for intercompany billing.
BILLING SYSTEM	AEP's intercompany billing process automates the accounting for costs incurred by one AEP System company for the exclusive or mutual benefit of one or more affiliates.
	03-05-02



03-05-02

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Intercompany Billing
	Subject
	BILLING SYSTEM
SUMMARY	Intercompany billing of O&M and capital costs automates the accounting for work performed by one company for the exclusive or mutual benefit of one or more affiliates. This process allows the performing company to incur the cost and bill it to the appropriate benefiting company or companies. All intercompany billing transactions between companies are summarized on a monthly basis, resulting in one net billing between companies.
USES	Intercompany billing is used most often to share operating expenses or when one company performs services for another company. The Affiliate Transaction Agreement, dated December 31, 1996, and the Mutual Assistance Agreement, dated July 30, 1987 provide the basis of the intercompany billing.
	Costs incurred which are subject to intercompany billing can include, among other costs, O&M or capital company labor including appropriate transportation and labor fringes, purchased materials or services, materials issued from company storerooms, and rental charges for use of another company's facilities.
CODING REQUIREMENTS	The initiation of the intercompany billing process requires the proper use of chartfield values. An intercompany billing transaction is initiated whenever a benefiting location number is different than the performing company's business unit code. Benefiting location numbers can be either 100% billed or shared among multiple companies. A 100% billed and a multiple company benefiting location example follow:



03-05-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Intercompany Billing Subject

BILLING SYSTEM

CODING REQUIREMENTS (Cont'd)

Example: 100% billed Benefiting Location

The duties performed by the West Virginia Rates Department benefit the AEP customers within the state of West Virginia. Both Appalachian Power Company and Wheeling Power Company - Distribution serve customers in West Virginia. All Rates Department employees serving West Virginia are on the payroll of Appalachian Power Company.

Whenever the Rates Department performs work exclusively on a Wheeling Power Company -Distribution rate case, their labor and expenses are classified to benefiting location 210. The use of 210 benefiting location results in a 100% billing to Wheeling Power Company - Distribution. This intercompany billing establishes an accounts receivable entry for Appalachian Power Company, the performing company, and a corresponding accounts payable entry for Wheeling Power Company - Distribution, the company benefiting from the work.

Example: Shared Benefiting Location

An invoice is received for aerial patrol services performed for the Central Transmission Region. Since this work has been performed for the benefit of all five companies served by the Central Transmission Region, the processing company charges a multiple company benefiting location. This multi-company benefiting location shares the cost among the five companies served by the Central Transmission Region.

Since the invoice pertains to transmission



03-05-02

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Intercompany Billing Subject
	BILLING SYSTEM
	services, the cost incurred will be allocated among the five companies using an Allocation Factor of transmission pole miles. This intercompany billing establishes an accounts receivable entry for the performing company and a corresponding accounts payable entry for the four remaining benefiting companies.
INTERCOMPANY BILLING COST ALLOCATIONS	All intercompany billing allocations are either direct (i.e., 100%) or are allocated among the appropriate companies based on the applicable multi-company benefiting location code. Every multi-company transaction is allocated using one of the approved Allocation Factors for service company billings. The Allocation Factor must be appropriate for the function for which the cost is incurred. For example, cost incurred for the performance of transmission services would be allocated using an Allocation Factor of number of transmission pole miles.
AUDIT TRAIL	An audit trail is maintained for all intercompany billing transactions starting with the source documents all the way through general ledger posting.
	The intercompany billing procedure produces journal entries that are posted to each respective company's general ledger on a monthly basis. The journal entry mask for the intercompany billing process is "INTCOMxxxx". The alpha section in each mask is constant. The numeric section of the masks is assigned the next available journal entry number each month for each company.



03-05-02

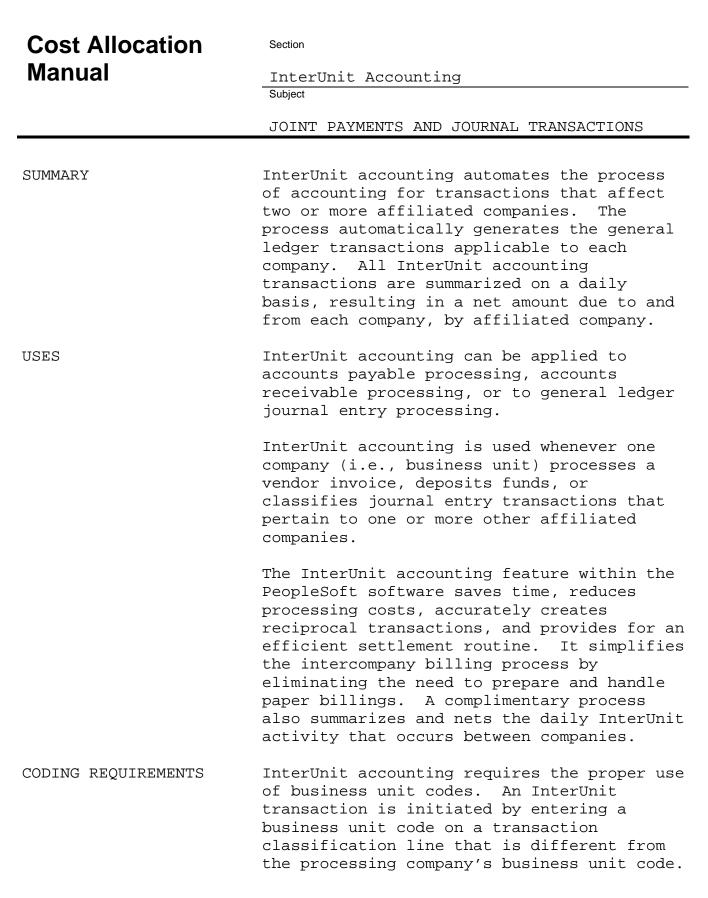
Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Intercompany Billing
	Subject
	BILLING SYSTEM
	Any given intercompany journal entry can contain several thousand lines of data each month.
	The accounts receivable and accounts payable transactions created by the intercompany billing process are assigned account numbers 1460006 and 2340027, respectively.
CASH SETTLEMENT	Intercompany billing transactions are settled through the AEP money pool among money pool participants. Non-money pool participants settle-up through cash disbursements.



03-06-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	InterUnit Accounting Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	The PeopleSoft general ledger and accounts payable systems used by AEP allow transactions to be recorded that pertain to two or more companies.
JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS	InterUnit accounting can be applied to accounts payable processing or general ledger journal entry processing.
	03-06-02

03-06-02





03-06-02



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

CODING REQUIREMENTS

The uses of InterUnit accounting and the related coding requirements are illustrated by the following three examples:

Example of invoice processing through accounts payable:

An invoice is received for legal services performed for six of AEP's generating companies. Since the invoice pertains to more than one company, the invoice can be processed by one of the companies using at least six lines of accounting classification; that is, one line for each company. InterUnit accounting will be triggered for all the lines of classification that have a business unit code that is different from the processing company's business unit code.

For each line of classification with a different business unit code, the InterUnit accounting process will establish a receivable from associated companies on the processing company's books and a payable to associated companies on the applicable affiliate companies' books. In addition, the balance sheet and expense transactions actually coded on the original accounts payable voucher will automatically be posted to the books of the applicable companies based on the business unit codes that are used.

Example of receipt processed through accounts receivable:

A single wire transfer is received for materials sold by three of AEP's distribution companies. The customer

03-06-02

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	InterUnit Accounting Subject
	JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS
	received three separate invoices, one from each distribution company, but chose to wire funds to only one of AEP's distribution companies for full payments to eliminate incurring multiple wire fees.
CODING REQUIREMENTS (Cont'd)	The Billing and Accounts Receivable section will apply payment to each distribution company invoice by reflecting the deposit company (i.e.: business unit), which receipted for the wire transfer. Two of the company invoices will have an invoicing business unit different than the deposit business unit. For these two invoices, the InterUnit accounting process will establish a receivable from associated companies on the company rendering the invoice, and a payable to associated companies on the company that deposited the funds. In addition, the bill classification will be relieved on the company that issued the bill to the customer.
	Example of general ledger journal entry processing:
	A single company (i.e., business unit) operates a messenger delivery service for itself and several affiliates. Corporate Services provides Accounting Services with the amounts to be billed each month to the other companies based on their actual use of the services.
	Since this is a recurring transaction, an InterUnit journal entry can be pre-coded with the appropriate chartfield codes,

including the applicable business unit

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

02

AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER		Document Number	03-06-02
Cost Allocation Manual	Section InterUnit Accounting		
	Subject JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOUR	NAL TRANSA	CTIONS
	codes. The dollar amour the business units and t transaction are the only for journal entry prepar	the date of variables	f the
	When processed, the Inte will record the charges affiliated companies' bo associated company accou	on the ber ooks and es	nefiting stablish an
CODING REQUIREMENTS (Cont'd)	journal entry will also appropriate associated of receivable entries and of charges on the performing The debits to accounts of associated companies and accounts payable to assoc automatically generated entry line item that has code that is different for company's business unit	company acc offset the ng company receivable d the cred ociated cor for each s a busines from the pe	counts original 's books. from its to mpanies are journal ss unit
INTERUNIT ACCOUNTING	For InterUnit accounting amount applicable to eac coded using separate det amount for any transaction two or more companies shousing one of the approve for service company bill Allocation Factor select appropriate for the type allocated based on the r activity or project for incurred.	ch company cail lines ion that per lould be a ed Allocat lings. The ced must be e of cost be nature of t	must be The ertains to llocated ion Factors e e being the
AUDIT TRAIL FEATURES	An audit trail is mainta InterUnit transactions s source documents all the general ledger postings.	starting wi way throu	ith the

Cost Allocation Manual	Section
	InterUnit Accounting Subject
	JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS
	The InterUnit transactions processed through Accounts Payable and Billing and Accounts Receivable are posted to the general ledger through the daily distribution interfaces. InterUnit journal entries are posted directly to the general ledger.
	InterUnit transactions can be viewed on-line through simple queries where the "Business Unit does not equal Business Unit_GL" for accounts payable transactions, where the "Business Unit does not equal Deposit_BU" for accounts receivable, or where the "Business
AUDIT TRAIL FEATURES (Cont'd)	Unit does not equal Business Unit_IU" for general ledger journal entries.
	InterUnit accounting creates the affiliated accounts receivable and accounts payable transactions. Account numbers are assigned as follows:
	 if the accounting is generated by either journal entries or Billing and Accounts Receivable, accounts 1460001 and 2340001 reflect the reciprocal receivable and payable, or if InterUnit accounting is generated by Accounts Payable, accounts 1460009 and 2340030 reflect the reciprocal receivable and payable.
AFFILIATED SETTLEMENTS	A settlement process is initiated daily for all InterUnit transactions. Corporate and General Accounting supplies a file to Treasury summarizing each company's net affiliated position for InterUnit transactions. A net payable position results in either increased short-term

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

ΤŦ

5



03-06-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

borrowings or decreased short-term investments in the AEP money pool among money pool participants. A net receivable position results in either increased shortterm investments or decreased short-term borrowings in the AEP money pool among money pool participants. Non-money pool participants settle through cash disbursements.



Document 03-07-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Asset Transfers
	Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	AEP companies, especially AEP's electric utilities, sell plant and equipment among themselves. AEP companies also sell materials and supplies to each other.
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	Plant and equipment generally is sold "at cost" (i.e., net book value) to associate companies in the AEP holding company system.
	03-07-02
MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	Materials and supplies are generally sold to associate companies "at cost" using the selling company's average unit inventory cost.

03-07-03

1



03-07-02

Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual	Asset Transfers	
	Subject	
	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	
SUMMARY	The physical integration of AEP's power plants and its many circuit miles of transmission and distribution lines and the use of common parts and equipment allow the AEP companies to achieve cost savings by combining their purchasing needs and improving their ability to respond rapidly to emergency situations throughout the entire network.	
GUIDELINES	Such benefits are achieved in part through exchanges of plant and equipment among affiliated utility companies as conditions warrant. The exchanges take place either through rental arrangements (i.e., loans) or through direct sales.	
Sales	Sales between affiliated regulated utility companies will be transacted at original cost less depreciation, except as permitted by any other applicable order filed with FERC or required by state rule. Sales from regulated affiliates to non-regulated affiliates are priced at higher of cost or market. Sales from non-regulated affiliates to regulated affiliates are priced at lower of cost or market. As allowed by FERC waiver, capitalized spare parts will continue to be transferred between AEP East Utility Companies and AGR at net book value.	
	AEP Legal-Regulatory is to be informed for the purpose of determining whether any regulatory approvals must be sought.	
Loans	Rental fees for loaned property shall cover	



Document 03

03-07-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Asset Transfers Subject

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

all applicable costs. Such costs include cost of capital, depreciation, and taxes.



03-07-03

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Asset Transfers
	Subject
	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
SUMMARY	AEP's material management groups along with procurement personnel can initiate requests to transfer materials and supplies (M&S) from one AEP storeroom to another. M&S sent from one company's storeroom to an associate company's storeroom results in a sale between companies.
MONTHLY BILLS TO ASSOCIATE COMPANIES	The company owning the part generates a Monthly bill for M&S shipped during the month to an associate company. This method is used very rarely since most transfers occur through the inter-company journal entries. Each item sold is priced "at cost" using the seller's average unit inventory cost. Stores expense is added as appropriate. All sales are recorded through associated company accounts receivable and accounts payable (i.e., Accounts 146 and 234, respectively).



04-01-01

Cost Allocation	Section	
Manual		
	Subject	
	OVERVIEW (DOCUMENTS)	
SUMMARY	AEP's state regulatory commissions require certain documents to be maintained in connection with the transactions AEP's regulated utilities have with their affiliates. In some cases, the documents need to be maintained as part of the utility company's Cost Allocation Manual (CAM).	
AFFILIATE CONTRACTS	This manual provides a brief description of all contracts and agreements AEP's regulated utilities have with their affiliates. 04-02-01	
DATABASES	Certain databases have been established for reference purposes. The databases described in this manual provide additional information concerning certain subjects in the manual. 04-03-01	
JOB DESCRIPTIONS	The Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires the job descriptions of certain shared and transferred employees to be maintained as part of the electric utility's CAM. 04-04-01	
COMPLAINT LOG	The Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires each electric utility to maintain a log of the complaints the utility receives in connection with the Commission's corporate separation rules. The Commission requires the electric utility to include the complaint log in its CAM.	
Date	Page	



04-01-01

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction Subject

OVERVIEW (DOCUMENTS)

04-05-01

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires each electric utility in Ohio to keep a copy of the minutes from its board of directors meetings in its CAM.

04-06-01

Document 04-02-01



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	The AEP System's regulated utilities provide products and services to affiliates and receive products and services from affiliates under various contracts and agreements. Copies of the contracts and agreements are maintained in an electronic database that is incorporated in this manual by reference.
SERVICE AGREEMENTS	AEP's electric utilities receive services from AEPSC. The electric utilities provide incidental services to each other as well as to AEPSC. 04-02-02
MINING AND TRANSPORTATION	AEP System affiliates provide coal mining, coal preparation and coal handling services as well as transportation services to AEP's regulated utilities.
	04-02-03
CONSULTING SERVICES	Engineering and consulting services are provided by AEP's regulated utilities to certain non-regulated affiliates and vice versa.
	04-02-04
JOINT OPERATING AGREEMENTS	Certain AEP facilities are jointly owned and operated.
	04-02-05
TAX AGREEMENT	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its AEP System affiliates file a consolidated Federal income tax return and
Date	Page

1

Document 04-0

Cost Allocation Manual

Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject

OVERVIEW

share the consolidated tax liability.

04-02-06

MONEY POOL AGREEMENT AEP and certain of its regulated subsidiaries participate in the AEP System Money Pool. The Money Pool is designed to efficiently match the available cash and short-term borrowing requirements of their participants, minimizing the need for them to borrow from external sources.

04-02-07

NONUTILITY MONEY POOL AGREEMENT

AEP, and certain of its unregulated subsidiaries participate in the AEP System Nonutility Money Pool. The Nonutility Money Pool is designed to efficiently match the available cash and short-term borrowing requirements of their participants, minimizing the need for them to borrow from external sources.

04-02-08

2



04-02-02

POWER	
Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject SERVICE AGREEMENTS
	SERVICE AGREEMENIS
SUMMARY	AEPSC provides various services to the AEP System's regulated utilities and non- regulated affiliates under a standard service agreement with each of the companies served. The regulated utilities also provide services to each other and to AEPSC under other agreements.
AEPSC SERVICE AGREEMENT	AEPSC has a service agreement, in a standard format, with each of the AEP System companies it serves. All agreements are dated June 15, 2000, unless the client company was formed after that date. In addition APCO and Wheeling have updated service agreements dated May 15, 2008. The types of services provided by AEPSC are listed in Document Number 01-03-02 by category and description.
AEPSC SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TRANSMISSION COMPANIES	AEPSC has a service agreement, in a standard format, with each of the AEP Transmission companies it serves. The agreements have various effective dates depending on when the client company was formed. The types of services provided by AEPSC are included in the list in Document Number 01-03-02 by category and description.
AFFILIATED TRANSACTIONS AGREEMENT	The Affiliated Transactions Agreement, dated December 31, 1996, is among Appalachian Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Kingsport Power Company, Ohio Power Company, Wheeling Power Company and AEPSC.
	This agreement covers the provision of
Date August 18, 2016	Page 1

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

04-02-02

AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER	Document Number 04-02-02
Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies
	Subject SERVICE AGREEMENTS
	incidental services, the sale of goods, and use of facilities and vehicles among the participating companies.
OPERATING COMPANY SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TRANSMISSION COMPANIES	Each Transmission company has a standard affiliate service agreement with the operating company in its jurisdiction. The agreements have various effective dates depending on when the Transmission Company was formed.
	This agreement govers services in connection

This agreement covers services in connection with the operation of each Transmission Company's transmission assets. The agreements also contain a provision appointing the operating company as agent for licensing space on the transmission company's facilities.

CSW SYSTEM GENERAL The CSW System General Agreement, effective June 1, 1999, is among AEPSC, Central Power AGREEMENT and Light, now AEP Texas Central, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company, West Texas Utilities Company, now AEP Texas North and other CSW subsidiaries including CSW Energy, Inc., CSW International, Inc., CSW Credit, Inc., CSW Leasing, Inc., C3 Communications, Inc., CSW Energy Services, Inc., and EnerShop Inc. AEPSC is the successor of Central and South West Services, Inc.

> This agreement is intended to provide written documentation governing certain transactions between the CSW electric operating companies and by and between the CSW electric operating companies and other CSW subsidiaries to the extent such matters are

AEP ELECTRIC POWER

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject
	SERVICE AGREEMENTS
	not addressed in other written agreements.
MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT	The Mutual Assistance Agreement, dated July 30, 1987, is among Appalachian Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Kingsport Power Company, Ohio Power Company, and Wheeling Power Company.
	This agreement allows any participating company to request emergency aid from any one or more of the other participating companies for the purpose of restoring electric service caused by natural disasters and other emergencies.
CENTRAL MACHINE SHOP AGREEMENT	The Central Machine Shop Agreement, dated January 1, 1979, is among Appalachian Power Company and the Companies affiliated with American Electric Power, Inc.
	This agreement covers machine shop services provided by Appalachian Power Company to affiliates within the AEP System.
SYSTEM INTEGRATION	The System Integration Agreement, as amended,
AGREEMENT	is among Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Ohio Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, and their agent AEPSC; Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company, and AEPSC.
	This agreement provides the contractual



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject
	SERVICE AGREEMENTS
	basis for coordinated planning, operation, maintenance of the power supply resources of the AEP East Zone and the AEP West Zone to achieve economies consistent with the provision of reliable electric service and an equitable sharing of the benefits and costs of such coordinated arrangements. This agreement is intended to apply in addition to and not in lieu of the AEP Interconnection Agreement and [CSW] Operating Agreement.
Power Coordination Agreement	The Power Coordination Agreement ("PCA"), effective 1/1/2014, is among Appalachian Power Company ("APCo"), Indiana Michigan Power Company ("I&M"), Kentucky Power Company ("KPCo"), and, effective 6/1/2015, Wheeling Power Company ("WPCo" and, collectively with APCo, I&M, and KPCo, the "Operating Companies"), and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("AEPSC") as agent to APCo, I&M, KPCo, and WPCo.
	This agreement provides for a contractual basis for coordinating the power supply resources of the Operating Companies to achieve economies and efficiencies consistent with the provision of reliable electric service and an equitable sharing of the benefits and costs of such coordinated arrangements. This Agreement is based on the premise that each Operating Company will maintain sufficient long-term power supply resources to meet its Internal Load requirements. Further, the PCA allows, but does not obligate, the Operating Companies to participate collectively under a common fixed resource requirement capacity plan in PJM and to participate in specified collective off-system sales and purchase



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject SERVICE AGREEMENTS
	activities.
Bridge Agreement	The Bridge Agreement, effective 1/1/2014, is among Appalachian Power Company ("APCo"), Indiana Michigan Power Company ("I&M"), Kentucky Power Company ("KPCo"), Ohio Power Company ("OPCo" and, collectively with APCo, I&M and KPCo, the "Operating Companies"), AEP Generation Resources Inc. ("AEP Generation Resources") and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("Agent" and, collectively with APCo, I&M, KPCo, OPCo and AEP Generation Resources, the "Parties").
	This agreement is an interim arrangement to: (a) address the treatment of purchases and sales made by AEPSC on behalf of the Operating Companies that extend beyond termination of the Interconnection Agreement
OPERATING AGREEMENT	The [CSW] Operating Agreement (CSW no longer exists), dated January 1, 1997, is among CSWS, Central Power and Light Company, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company and West Texas Utilities Company.
	A restated and amended operating agreement for Public Service Company of Oklahoma and Southwestern Electric Power Company was signed December 21, 2001.
	This agreement provides the contractual basis for a single interconnected electric system through the coordinated planning, construc-tion, operation, and maintenance of the above mentioned companies' electric supplies. CSWS has been designated to act as Agent for this agreement.

04-02-02



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject	
	SERVICE AGREEMENTS	
SYSTEM TRANSMISSION INTEGRATION AGREEMENT	The System Transmission Integration Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, is among Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Ohio Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, and their agent AEPSC; and Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company, Central Power and Light, now AEP Texas Central, West Texas Utilities, now AEP Texas North, and their agent CSWS (succeeded by AEPSC).	
	This agreement provides the contractual basis for coordinated planning, operation and maintenance of the AEP East Zone and the AEP West Zone System Transmission Facilities to achieve economies consistent with the provision of reliable electric service and an equitable sharing of the benefits and costs of such coordinated arrangements.	
TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT	The Transmission Agreement, dated April 1, 1984, is among Appalachian Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, and Ohio Power Company (Members) and AEPSC (Agent).	
	This agreement provides for the equitable sharing of costs incurred among the Members for their respective high-voltage and extra high-voltage transmission facilities. This agreement is administered by AEPSC.	
AEP SYSTEM TRANSMISSION CENTER AGREEMENT	AEP SYSTEM TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT, dated December 1, 2009 between Ohio Power Company	

and the AEP West operating companies (AEP

б

AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject
	SERVICE AGREEMENTS
	Texas Central Company, AEP Texas North Company, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, and Southwestern Electric Power Company).
	This agreement provides for the West Operating Companies to make use of the AEP Transmission Training Center facilities located in Pataskala, OH and owned by AEP Power for the training of transmission line personnel employed by the West Operating Companies.
TRANSMISSION COORDINATION AGREEMENT	This agreement, dated January 1, 1997 and revised October 29, 1999, is among Central Power and Light Company, West Texas Utilities Company, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, and Southwestern Electric Power Company.
	This agreement provides for the equitable sharing of costs incurred and revenues earned among the members for their respective transmission systems.
THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGENCY AGREEMENT (ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE)	This agreement, dated August 25, 2004 as amended March 22, 2006 and January 30, 2008, is among AEP Credit, Inc. and certain AEP electric companies.
	This agreement provides for the sale by the operating companies to AEP Credit, Inc. of accounts receivables arising from the sale and delivery of electricity, gas and other related services in the normal course of business.

Document Number 04-





Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject
	SERVICE AGREEMENTS
THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED PURCHASE AGREEMENT (ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE)	This agreement, dated August 25, 2004 as amended March 22, 2006 and January 30, 2008 is among AEP Credit, Inc. and certain AEP electric companies.
	This agreement provides for the agent (Operating Companies) to take any and all steps on behalf of AEP Credit to collect all amounts due under any or all of the receivables arising from the sale and delivery of electricity, gas and other related services in the normal course of business.
ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURE UTILITY/ENERGY SERVICE COMPANY AGENCY AGREEMENT	This agreement, dated December 22, 1997, is between West Texas Utilities, Inc. and EnerShop, Inc (EnerShop not longer exists). West Texas Utilities, Inc. (WTU) has signed an Energy Conservation Measures Agreement with the United States Government relating to the refurbishing and upgrading of US Government facilities located within the service territory of WTU. EnerShop is authorized as the agent for WTU in completing any Delivery/Task Orders agreed to by WTU and the US Government. These Orders are for energy conservation projects.
FRANKLIN AND INDIANA FRANKLIN PURCHASE CONTRACTS	Franklin Real Estate Company (Franklin) and Indiana Franklin Realty, Inc. (Indiana Franklin) have purchase contracts with AEP's electric utilities (various dates).
	The contracts provide that Franklin and Indiana Franklin (Sellers) may buy,sell,hold



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject SERVICE AGREEMENTS
	title to, or lease real estate as agents for the benefit of the respective electric utilities (i.e., each Purchaser).
INDIAN MESA INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENT	The Interconnection Agreements dated March 19, 2001, are between West Texas Utilities, now AEP Texas North and Indian Mesa Power Partners, LP (Generator). These two agreements provide for the interconnection of WTU, now AEP Texas North's transmission system to the Generator's electric generating facilities (Plant) built in two (2) phases. The interconnection of each phase of the Plant is provided by the separate agreements.
ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION TEXAS SERVICE AGREEMENT	This agreement, dated December 21, 2007 is between Electric Transmission Texas (ETT) and AEPSC.
	This agreement covers the provision of services by AEPSC for ETT related to (i)the evaluation and permitting of electric transmission projects by ETT; (ii) budgeting and scheduling services, the preparation of construction documents, land acquisition services, engineering services, procurement services, construction services, and the compilation of project records, relating to the construction of electric transmission projects by ETT; (iii) operation and maintenance of its electric transmission projects; (iv) legal, human resources, environmental services, payroll, cash management, financial, billing, collection, accounts-payable, risk management, regulatory affairs, accounting, tax, and other business functions.

04-02-02



Cost Allocation Manual

Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

PATH WEST VIRGINIA TRANSMISSION COMPANY SERVICE AGREEMENT This agreement, dated September 1, 2007 PATH) is between PATH West Virginia Transmission Company, LLC and AEP T&D Services, LLC.

This agreement covers the provision of services by AEP T&D Services, LLC for PATH relating to designing, engineering, siting, acquiring right-of-way for procuring, permitting, construction, commissioning, financing, owning, operating, and maintaining certain electric transmission and interconnection facilities.

Document 04-02-03



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject
	MINING AND TRANSPORTATION
SUMMARY	AEP System affiliates acquire coal for and provide for transporting coal to AEP's regulated utilities. With respect to certain affiliated power plants, AEP System affiliates may provide coal mining, coal preparation and/or coal transloading services.
COAL MINING (including lignite)	The following table lists the mining agreements between AEP's electric utilities and their mining subsidiaries:
	DATE PARTIES
	05-31-01 Southwestern Electric Power Company and Dolet Hills Lignite Company LLC.
	This agreement provides that the above mentioned mining company agree to mine, extract, remove, prepare and sell the coal or lignite they mine from their lands and, in some cases, from lands owned by the electric utility. The electric utility, in turn, agrees to purchase the coal and lignite. Certain AEP mines have been closed but continue to incur mine shutdown costs.
COAL TRANSPORTATION	There are several contracts under which AEP's electric utilities receive coal transportation services from affiliates.
BARGE TRANSPORTATION	The Barge Transportation Agreement, dated May 1, 1986 and amended September 12, 2013, and amended May 9, 2019 is among Appalachian Power Company, Ohio Power Company, AEP Generating Company and Kentucky Power Company (Shippers) and the River Transportation Division of Indiana Michigan Power Company (Division).

Document 04-02-03



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject MINING AND TRANSPORTATION
	This agreement provides for the Shippers to furnish and deliver coal to the Division at loading points along certain rivers and to accept delivery of such coal at designated delivery points and pay for the services of the Division in receiving, transporting and delivering such coal.
COAL TRANSFER-COOK COAL TERMINAL	The Amended and Restated Cook Coal Transfer Agreement - Cook Coal Terminal, dated December 16, 2013, is between AEP Generating Company (Operator) and Ohio Power Company, Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company and Appalachian Power Company (Users).
	This agreement provides for the Operator to unload coal for the Users from unit trains, transfer such coal from the unloading point at the terminal, re-load such coal on barges, and perform other related services at the terminal.
RAIL CAR USE	The AEP System Rail Car Use Agreement, dated April 1, 1982, is among Indiana Michigan Power Company, Appalachian Power Company and Ohio Power Company. It was amended effective July 1, 2006 to add Public Service Company of Oklahoma and Southwestern Electric Power Company as parties to the agreement. It was amended again effective September 12, 2013 to add Kentucky Power Company as a party to the agreement.
	This agreement provides that coal hopper cars leased or otherwise deployed by the above parties be made available for the mutual benefit of each party without regard to lease ownership by a specific party but on the basis of proximity and availability



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject MINING AND TRANSPORTATION
	for use, and other dispatching considerations.
RAILCAR MAINTENANCE	The Rail Car Maintenance Agreement, dated August 1, 2013, is among AEP Generating Company (Provider), Ohio Power Company, Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Public Service of Oklahoma Southwestern Electric Power Company and Indiana Michigan Power Company.
	This agreement provides for AEP Generating Company to furnish routine, preventive and other maintenance to the railroad hopper cars owned or leased by Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Public Service of Oklahoma Southwestern Electric Power Company and Indiana Michigan Power Company.
	The Rail Car Maintenance Facility Agreement, dated July 29, 1997, is among SWEPCO, CPL, now AEP Texas Central, PSO.
	A unit train rail car maintenance facility near Alliance, Nebraska has been established. SWEPCO is the majority owner and operates the facility. The actual cost of inspection and maintenance of individual rail cars and other expenses directly assignable to a specific rail car shall be paid by the party owning the rail car. Non- assignable costs are shared based on the direct labor charges for rail cars actually repaired or inspected per party in ratio to the total direct labor charges for all cars owned by the parties repaired at the facility during the month.

Document 04-02-04



Cost Allocation Manual

Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject

CONSULTING SERVICES

SUMMARY

This document identifies the consulting services agreements AEP's regulated utilities have with certain non-regulated affiliates.

AEP PRO SERV, INC. formerly AEP Resources Service Company, AEP Resources Engineering & Services Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.) The following table lists the consulting agreements between the AEP electric utilities and AEP Pro Serv, Inc. referred to as the "Client". These agreements allow the Client to utilize certain services, properties and resources of the AEP electric utilities to sell management, technical and training services and expertise to non-affiliate companies.

DATE	PARTIES
04-08-1983	Indiana Michigan Power Company
	and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
04-08-1983	Ohio Power Company and AEP Pro
	Serv, Inc.
07-07-1983	Kingsport Power Company and
	AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
07-07-1983	Kentucky Power Company and AEP
	Pro Serv, Inc.
10-03-1983	Appalachian Power Company and
	AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
10-03-1983	Wheeling Electric Company and
	AEP Pro Serv, Inc.





Cost Allocation Manual

Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject

CONSULTING SERVICES

AEP ENERGY SERVICES, INC. (formerly AEP Energy Solutions, Inc.) The table which starts on the next page lists the consulting agreements between the AEP electric utilities and AEP Energy Services, Inc. (Client). These agreements allow the Client to utilize certain services, properties and resources of the electric utilities to broker and market energy commodities.

DATE	PARTIES
09-27-1996	Ohio Power Company and AEP
	Energy Services, Inc.
09-27-1996	Kingsport Power Company and
	AEP Energy Services, Inc.
09-27-1996	Kentucky Power Company and AEP
	Energy Services, Inc.
09-27-1996	Indiana Michigan Electric
	Company and AEP Energy
	Services, Inc.
01-09-1997	Wheeling Power Company and AEP
	Energy Services, Inc.
03-06-1997	Appalachian Power Company and
	AEP Energy Services, Inc.

Document Number 04-02-05



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliated Contracts with Regulated <u>Companies</u> Subject JOINT OPERATING AGREEMENTS
SUMMARY	Certain other AEP facilities are jointly owned and/or operated.
PHILIP SPORN PLANT AGREEMENT	The Sporn Plant Operating Agreement, dated January 1, 2014, is between Appalachian Power Company and AEP Generation Resources Inc. ("Owners") and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("Agent").
	Appalachian Power Company ("APCO")owns Sporn Unit Nos. 1 and 3) and AEP Generation Resources Inc. ("AEPGR")owns Sporn units 2, 4 and 5). The Sporn Plant retired in May 2015. Under the Agreement, APCO bills AEPGR for its share of the post-retirement costs that APCO incurs at Sporn Plant.
MITCHELL PLANT	The Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement, dated January 31, 2015, is between Kentucky Power Company and Wheeling Power Company ("Owners") and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("Agent").
	Kentucky Power Company and Wheeling Power Company have an undivided ownership interest in Mitchell Plant which consists of two 800 megawatt generating units. The Owners desire that Kentucky Power Company operate and maintain Mitchell Plant.

Document Number 04-02-05



Cost Allocation Manual

Section Affiliated Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject

JOINT OPERATING AGREEMENTS

EAST HVDC INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENT	This agreement, dated August 3, 1995, is among Southwestern Electric Power Company, CSW,now AEP Texas, Houston Lighting and Power Company (now Reliant Energy, HLP) and Texas Utilities Electric Company.
	This agreement covers certain high voltage direct current (HVDC) conversion and related alternating current transmission defined as the HVDC Interconnection located in Titus County.
	SWEPCO operates the facility. It owns certain of the alternating current facilities and charges the other partici- pants a facility charge based on their ownership interest in the HVDC Project. SWEPCO also bills operational and maintenance charges it incurs as the operator based on ownership interest.
OKLAUNION UNIT NO.1 CONSTRUCTION, OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING AGREEMENT (Also known as the Participation Agreement)	This agreement, dated April 26, 1985 (as amended on August 14, 1985) is among Public Service Company of Oklahoma, AEP Texas North, now AEP Texas, the Oklahoma Municipal Power Authority and the City of Brownsville, Texas.
	The Oklaunion Power Unit No. 1 is a 720 MW western coal fired steam generator. It is located on 1937.2 acres in Wilbarger County, Texas. This agreement is for the construction, ownership and operation of Oklaunion Power Unit 1.
OKLAUNION HVDC PROJECT CONSTRUCTION, OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING AGREEMENT	This agreement, dated September 14,1988, is among PSO, AEP Texas North Company now AEP Texas and Central and South West Services, Inc.
	PSO and TNC own, and PSO operates the project known as the Oklaunion HVDC Tie located in Wilbarger County, Texas.



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject
	TAX AGREEMENT
SUMMARY	American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) joins in filing a consolidated federal income tax return with its affiliates in the AEP holding company system.
TAX AGREEMENT	The AEP System tax agreement, among other things, sets forth the companies' agreement to annually join in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return and the method under which to allocate the consolidated tax to the system companies. This agreement permits the allocation of the benefit of current tax losses utilized to the System companies giving rise to them in determining their current tax expense.
	The tax loss of AEP is allocated to its subsidiaries with taxable income. With the exception of the loss of AEP, the method of allocation approximates a separate return result for each company in the consolidated group.



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject AEP SYSTEM AMENDED AND RESTATED MONEY POOL AGREEMENT
SUMMARY	The AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement is an arrangement whereby the participants in the Utility Money Pool lend to and borrow from each other on a short-term basis.
DESCRIPTION	The AEP System Amended and Restated Money Pool Agreement, dated November 3, 2017, is among and between AEP, American Electric Power Service Corporation, and AEP Utility Funding LLC and regulated direct and indirect operating and certain other subsidiaries each of which are signatories to the Agreement or have become signatories.
	The Agreement gives participants the right to borrow from the pool and invest their excess funds in the pool.
	A further description of the Utility Money Pool is contained in another section of this manual (see the Table of Contents or the Alphabetic Subject Index to find the applicable Document Number).

Date February 22, 2018



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies Subject AEP SYSTEM AMENDED AND RESTATED NONUTILITY MONEY POOL AGREEMENT
SUMMARY	The AEP System Nonutility Money Pool Agreement is an arrangement whereby the participants in the Nonutility Money Pool lend to and borrow from each other on a short-term basis.
DESCRIPTION OF THE AGREEMENT	The AEP System Fourth Amended and Restated Nonutility Money Pool Agreement, dated May 1, 2012, is between AEP, and American Electric Power Service Corp., AEP Nonutility Funding LLC certain and unregulated direct and indirect subsidiaries of AEP each of which are signatories to the Agreement or have become signatories.
	The Agreement gives each pool participant the right to borrow from the pool and to invest excess funds in the pool.
	A further description of the Nonutility Money Pool is contained in another section of this manual (see the Table of Contents or the Alphabetic Subject Index to find the applicable Document Number).



Document 04-03-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Databases
	Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	Certain databases have been established for employee reference purposes.
CHARTFIELD VALUES	A separate database can be used to view certain chartfield values. The chartfield database contains the most current information regarding the various chartfield values and descriptions.
	04-03-02
AFFLIATE AGREEMENTS	Copies of all agreements between AEP regulated utilities and their affiliates are kept in Company files.
	04-03-03

04-03-03



04-03-02

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Databases Subject CHARTFIELD VALUES
SUMMARY	Several chartfield databases have been established for employee reference purposes. A web link provides a menu for accessing the separate databases and tools. The chartfield databases contain the most current information regarding the various chartfield values and descriptions and links to the same information regarding work ordrs.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VIEWING

https://sharenow2.sp.aepsc.com/shsvcs/cfieldport/SitePages/ ChartFieldHome.aspx

The Chartfield Databases Portfolio (or Chartfield Portfolio) collects all the databases containing chartfield information into one place. By accessing the portfolio, you are going to the one place where all the most current chartfield values are available. provides views and extensive search capabilities to help you find the appropriate chartfield value. If you need more information on this database, please contact Bobbi Epley (audinet 200-1799) or Kim Bothager (audinet 200-2771).

FINANCE CHARTFIELDS	PROJECT CHARTFIELDS	VALIDATION TOOLS
GL Business Units	Benefiting Locations	Q Validate Chartfield Values
Account	AEPSC Work Orders	Q Find Projects
Separtments	UT Work Orders	Q Find Work Orders
State/Jurisdiction	R Work Orders	REQUEST A CHARTFIELD
Products		Chartfield Request
		AEPSC Work Order Request
B ABM Activity		UT Work Order Request
Cost Components		NR Work Order Request
Resource Subcategory(Includes Tracking Codes)		



04-03-03

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Databases Subject
	AFFILIATE AGREEMENTS
SUMMARY	An affiliated contracts Sharepoint site exists for reference purposes. A SharePoint web-link provides a method for accessing this information. The affiliated contracts Sharepoint site contains copies of the affiliated contracts.
INSTRUCTIONS FOR ACCESSING SHAREPOINT	Enter the below address into web browser: <u>https://sharenow2.sp.aepsc.com/shsvcs/ACA/Si</u> <u>tePages/Home.aspx</u>
INSTRUCTIONS FOR VIEWING	To view the appropriate affiliate contract, use the category groups on the left panel and click on the name of the contract.

By Company By Active By Inactive By Regulated By Unregulated Recent

🖉 EDIT LINKS

Governance Automation

SECURITY ACCESS

The CAM Administrator grants access to the affiliated contracts SharePoint site on an as needed basis.



04-04-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Job Descriptions
	Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO) require the electric utility, as defined in the rules, to maintain a copy of each shared employee's job description in its Cost Allocation Manual (CAM). In addition, the CAM shall include a copy of all transferred employees' previous and new job descriptions.
	The corporate separation rules define "employees" as "all full-time or part-time employees of an electric utility or its affiliates, as well as consultants, independent contractors or any other persons, performing various duties or obligations on behalf of or for an electric utility or its affiliates."
	Job descriptions are not required, nor are they maintained, for consultants, independent contractors or any other persons who are not actual employees of the electric utility or its AEP affiliates.
SHARED EMPLOYEES	Job descriptions for all employees who are shared between AEP's PUCO regulated electric utilities and any affiliate that provides a competitive retail electric service, or that provides a non-electric product or service to customers, are incorporated in this manual by reference.



Document 04-

Cost Allocation Manual	Section	
	Job Descriptions Subject	
	OVERVIEW	
TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES	The required previous and current job descriptions for employees transferred from AEP's PUCO regulated electric utilities to any affiliate that provides a competitive retail electric service, or that provides a non-electric product or service to customers, are incorporated in this manual by reference.	
	04-04-03	



Cost Allocation	Section Job Descriptions Subject	
Manual		
	SUDJECT SHARED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)	
	SHARED EMPLOYEES (POCO)	
SUMMARY	<pre>4901:1-37-04 (A)(4) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (PUCO's) corporate separation rules states that an electric utility may not share employees and/or facilities with any affiliate, if the sharing, in any way, violates the code of conduct provisions contained in its corporate separation rules. In addition, 4901:1-37-08 (D)(4) and 4901:1- 37-04 (A) (5) of the corporate separation rules require the electric utility to maintain a copy of each shared employee's job description in its Cost Allocation Manual and to ensure that all shared employees appropriately record and charge their time based on fully allocated costs.</pre>	
DEFINITION OF SHARED EMPLOYEE	In the corporate separation plans filed by Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) (Case No. 99-1730-EL- ETP), the respondents defined a "shared employee" as:	
	Any employee of the electric utility, or any affiliate which provides a competitive retail electric service or which provides a non-electric product or service to customers (i.e., the Separate AEP Companies), or a consultant, indepen- dent contractor, or any other person performing various duties or obligations on behalf of the electric utility or the Separate AEP Companies, whose more than incidental job duties and responsi- bilities are divided between the electric utility and any Separate AEP Companies for other than emergency purposes.	



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Job Descriptions Subject SHARED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)
PROCEDURE	For purposes of this manual,job descriptions for shared employees who are true employees of the electric utility or any Separate AEP Company are included in this manual by reference and, as such, are part of this manual.
	Job descriptions are not maintained for consultants, independent contractors or other persons who are shared but are not actual employees of the electric utility or the Separate AEP Companies. However, a list of such persons will be maintained. The list will identify the name of each such person and the name of the person's actual employer. The list, which will be prepared at least every six months, is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.
RESPONSIBILITY	AEP Service Corporation's Human Resources Department, working with AEP's various business units, will prepare, on behalf of AEP's PUCO regulated electric utilities, the required job descriptions for all shared employees; and it will also maintain the required list of other shared persons who are not actual employees.



04-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions Subject

SHARED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)

TIME CHARGES

AEP's time reporting systems are designed to ensure that salary and salary-related costs are properly allocated by requiring employees, using positive time reporting, to charge their time to the appropriate accounting codes. All time charges are allocated and billed on a fully allocated cost basis as defined in the PUCO's Corporate Separation rules.

[NOTE: Other state commissions have established requirements relative to shared employees. See TAB 02, Section 04 of this manual for further information.]



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Job Descriptions Subject TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)
	TRANSFERRED EMPLOTEES (FOCO)
SUMMARY	4901:1-37-08 (D)(6) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (PUCO's) corporate separation rules require electric utilities, as defined in the rules, to add to their Cost Allocation Manuals (CAMs) a copy of all transferred employees' previous and new job descriptions.
DEFINITION OF TRANS- FERRED EMPLOYEE	A "transferred employee" is any full-time or part-time employee of the electric utility, as well as any consultant, independent contractor or any other person, who performs various duties or obligations for or on behalf of the electric utility, that transfers from the electric utility to any affiliate which provides a competitive retail electric service or which provides a non-electric product or service to customers (i.e., the Separate AEP Companies).
PROCEDURE	For purposes of this manual, previous and new job descriptions for all true employees of the electric utility that transfer to a Separate AEP Company are included in this manual by reference and, as such, are part of this manual.
	Job descriptions are not maintained for consultants, independent contractors or other persons who are not true employees of the AEP System. However, a list of all such persons who transfer from the electric utility to a Separate AEP Company will be maintained. The list will identify the name of each such person and the name of the person's actual employer. The list, which will be prepared at least every six months, is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.



04-04-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions Subject

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)

RESPONSIBILITY

AEP Service Corporation's Human Resources Department, working with AEP's various business units, will prepare, on behalf of any AEP electric utility regulated by the PUCO, the required job descriptions for all employees who transfer from the electric utility to a Separate AEP company. A list of all such persons who transfer from the electric utility to a separate AEP Company will be maintained electronically. Information stored will include the name of each such person and the name of the person's actual employer. The list, which can be prepared at any time upon request, is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual. Human Resources will also maintain the required list of other transferred persons who are not actual employees of the AEP System.

[NOTE: Other state commissions have established requirements relative to transferred employees. See TAB 02, Section 04 of this manual for further information.]



Document Number 04-0

04-05-01

Cost Allocation Manual	Section	
	Complaint Log Subject	
	OVERVIEW	
SUMMARY	The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio require Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) to establish a complaint procedure for issues related to their respective corporate separation plans.	
COMPLAINT LOG	A log of complaints brought to the electric utility must be maintained as part of the electric utility's Cost Allocation Manual.	
	04-05-02	

04-05-02



04-05-02

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Complaint Log Subject
	CORPORATE SEPARATION (PUCO)
SUMMARY	4901:1-37-05 (B) (14) and 4901:1-37-08 (D)(8) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (the PUCO's) corporate separation rules require the electric utilities, as defined in the rules, to establish a complaint procedure for issues concerning compliance with the PUCO's corporate separation rules and a log of complaints brought to the utility to be included in its CAM.
RESPONSIBILITY	AEP's Chief Compliance Officer will follow the procedures for handling such complaints as set forth in the PUCO's rules and as stated in the corporate separation plans filed by Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) and Ohio Power Company.
CAM REQUIREMENTS	The required complaint log is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.



04-06-01

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Board of Directors Minutes Subject
	OVERVIEW
SUMMARY	The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO) require Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), or any successor electric utility company operating in the state of Ohio, to incorporate a copy of the minutes of each of their board of directors meetings in their Cost Allocation Manual (CAM).
COPIES	The required minutes are incorporated in this manual by reference.

04-06-02



04-06-02

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Board of Directors Minutes
	Subject
	COPIES (PUCO)
SUMMARY	4901:1-37-08(D)(9) of the PUCO's corporate separation rules require electric utilities to incorporate their minutes of each board of directors meeting in their Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) as a structural safeguard for a minimum period of three years.
RESPONSIBILITY	AEP's Legal Department maintains the required minutes as described in the corporate separation plans filed by Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) and Ohio Power Company.
CAM REQUIREMENTS	The required minutes are incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, are part of this manual.



Document Number 04-07-01

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Tariff Provisions Subject
	Overview
SUMMARY	The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires Ohio Power Company to establish a procedure detailing each instance in which the electric utility exercised discretion in the application of its tariff provisions.
TARIFF DISCRETION LOG	A log detailing each instance when the electric utility exercised discretion in application of its tariff provisions must be maintained as part of the electric utility's Cost Allocation Manual.



04-07-02

Cost Allocation Manual	Section Tariff Provisions Subject
SUMMARY	4901:1-37-08 (D) (7) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (the PUCO's) corporate separation rules require the electric utilities, as defined in the rules, to establish a procedure detailing each instance in which the electric utility exercised discretion in the application of its tariff provisions and a log of such instances to be included in its CAM.
RESPONSIBILITY	AEP Ohio's VP of Regulatory and Finance maintains the required procedure and related Tariff Discretion Log.
CAM REQUIREMENTS	The required log is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.



Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Appendix Subject
	OVERVIEW (APPENDIX)
SUMMARY	This appendix contains tables and other supplementary information that can be used for reference purposes.
GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS	A glossary of key terms and acronyms is provided to assist the reader.
	99-00-02
RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS	A summary of the record retention requirements prescribed by AEP's various commissions for transactions with affiliates is maintained as part of this manual.
	99-00-03
LIST OF APPROVED ALLOCATION FACTORS	An Allocation Factor defines the factor(s) that will be used to derive the percentages of cost to be billed to each company whenever costs are shared among AEP System companies through the billing process.
	A list of approved Allocation Factors is maintained as part of this manual.
	99-00-04
LIST OF PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS BY FUNCTION	Allocation Factors are assigned to final cost objectives generally based on the nature (i.e., function) of the work performed.
	A list of the primary Allocation Factors for each function is maintained as part of this manual.
	99-00-05
LIST OF AFFILIATE	AEP's regulated utilities have entered into
Date	Page



99-00-01

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Appendix
	Subject
	OVERVIEW (APPENDIX)
CONTRACTS BY COMPANY	various agreements with their affiliates. TAB 04, Section 02 of this manual contains
LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY	a description of each contract.
(Cont'd)	A list of the various contracts with each regulated utility is maintained as part of this manual.



Cost Allocation Manual	Section Appendix Subject GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS
SUMMARY	This glossary provides definitions for key terms and abbreviations used in this manual. Unless the context in which the terms and abbreviations as used in this manual clearly indicate a different meaning as indicated in this glossary
AEP	American Electric Power Company, Inc.
AEPSC	American Electric Power Service Corporation
AEP holding company	American Electric Power Company, Inc. (parent
system	holding company) together with all of its subsidiaries.
AEP System	The electric utility companies, subsidiaries of American Electric Power Company, Inc. together with their subsidiary coal-mining and power generating companies as well as AEPSC.
Affiliates	While each regulatory commission has its own unique definition of the term "affiliates," as used in this manual the term generally includes American Electric Power Company, Inc. and all companies that are owned or controlled by American Electric Power Company, Inc.
Affiliate transactions	Transactions between or among affiliates for the sale and purchase of products, services and capital assets.
Allocation Factors	The cost allocation methods, factors and percentages used in the billing process to allocate costs among AEP companies.



Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Appendix Subject
	GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS
Chartfields	The distinctive fields used to affix codes to
(or coding blocks)	transaction records generally for the purpose of identification, classification and retrieval.
Common costs	Costs that benefit both regulated and non- regulated products and services. Also see, Joint costs.
Cost allocator	The method or ratio used to apportion cost. A cost allocator can be based on the origin of costs, as in the case of cost drivers; cost-causative linkage of an indirect nature; or one or more overall factors (also known as general allocators).
Cost driver	A measurable event or quantity which influences the level of cost incurred and which can be directly traced to the origin of the costs themselves.
Primary cost driver	The dominant driver of a given cost or cost pool.
Cross-subsidy	The amount of cost recovered from one class of customers or business unit that is attributable to another.
Direct costs	Costs that can be identified specifically with a given cost objective.
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.
Fully-allocated costs (or fully-distributed	Direct costs plus an appropriate share of indirect costs attributed to a given cost
Date	Page



Cost Allocation Manual	Section
	Appendix
	Subject
	GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS
costs)	objective.
General allocator	See Cost allocator.
Indirect costs	Costs that cannot be identified specifically with a given cost objective. Indirect costs include, but are not limited to overhead costs, and some taxes.
Joint costs	Costs that benefit two or more cost objectives.
Non-regulated	Activities which produce products or services
operations	that are not subject to price regulation by regulatory authorities.
Regulated operations	Activities which produce products or services that are subject to price regulation by government authorities.
SEC	Securities and Exchange Commission.
Shareable costs	Costs that are billable to two or more companies (affiliated and non-affiliated) by mutual agreement using fixed or variable percentages.
Transfer pricing	The price or method used to transfer (or bill for) products or services delivered by one division of a company to another division, or by one affiliate to another affiliate. Transfer pricing also pertains to asset transfers and sales.



Cost Allocation Manual	Section
	Appendix Subject
	GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS
USOA	The Uniform System of Accounts adopted by each regulatory commission (usually the Uniform System of Accounts prescribed by the FERC for public utilities and licensees subject to the provisions of the Federal Power Act).

99-00-03

Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Appendix
	Subject
	RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS
SUMMARY	Some of AEP's commissions have prescribed minimum record retention requirements for those records that are specifically related to transactions with certain affiliates.
ARKANSAS	Arkansas Rule 4.04 requires an electric utility to maintain a record of all transactions with its competitive affiliates for at least three years following the date of each transaction. Arkansas requirements can be found in Arkansas Public Service Commission Order 7 of Docket 06-112-R, dated May 25, 2007.
LOUISIANA	As prescribed in the Louisiana Merger Stipulation Appendix A - Affiliate Transaction Conditions 13, SWEPCO or AEPSC on behalf of SWEPCO may not make any non- emergency procurement in excess of \$1 million per transaction from an unregulated affiliate other than from AEPSC except through a competitive bidding process or as otherwise authorized by this Commission. Transactions involving the Company and CSW Credit, Inc. (or its successor) for the financing of accounts receivables are exempt from this condition. Records of all such affiliate transactions must be maintained until the Company's next comprehensive retail review. In addition, at the time of the next comprehensive rate review, all such affiliate transactions that were not competitively bid shall be separately identified for the Commission by the Company. This identification shall include all transactions between the
	Company and AEPSC in which AEPSC acquired the goods or services from another unregulated affiliate.

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

ΛŦ

99-00-03

Cost Allocation Manual	Section
	Appendix Subject
	RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS
,	
OHIO	The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO) contain a minimum retention period of three years for all information relative to transactions between the electric utility and its affiliates [4901:1-37- 08(G].
	As prescribed by the PUCO, all of AEP's Ohio-based electric utilities and their affiliates shall maintain all underlying affiliate transaction information for a minimum of five years.
OKLAHOMA	The Oklahoma Corporation Commission rules require utility to keep records in the form and for a period of time not less than that specified by the applicable rules of FERC or the RUS; or in the absence thereof, for two (2) years. [Chapter 165:35-1-4(a)].
TEXAS	Transactions with competitive affiliates. Unless otherwise allowed in this subsection, transactions between a utility and its competitive affiliates shall be at arm's length. A utility shall maintain a contemporaneous written record of all transactions with its competitive affiliates, except those involving corporate support services and those transactions governed by tariffs. Such records, which shall include the date of the transaction, name of affiliate involved, name of a utility employee knowledgeable about the transaction, and a description of the transaction, shall be maintained by the utility for three years. In addition to the requirements specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the
Data	

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AEP

2



Cost Allocation	Section
Manual	Appendix
	Subject
	RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS
	following provisions apply to transactions between utilities and their competitive affiliates. [§25.272(e)(2)].
TEXAS (Cont'd)	Discounts, rebates, fee waivers, or alternative tariff terms and conditions. If a utility offers its competitive affiliate or grants a request from its competitive affiliate for a discount, rebate, fee waiver, or alternative tariff terms and conditions for any product or service, it must make the same benefit contemporaneously available, on a non- discriminatory basis, to all similarly situated non-affiliates. The utility shall post a conspicuous notice on its Internet site or public electronic bulletin board for at least 30 consecutive calendar days providing the following information: the name of the competitive affiliate involved in the transaction; the rate charged; the normal rate or tariff condition; the period for which the benefit applies; the quantities and the delivery points involved in the transaction (if any); any conditions or requirements applicable to the benefit; documentation of any cost differential underlying the benefit; and the procedures by which non-affiliates may obtain the same benefit. The utility shall maintain records of such information for a minimum of three years, and shall make such records available for third party review within 72 hours of a written request, or at a time mutually agreeable to the utility and the third party. A utility shall not create any arrangement with its competitive affiliate



99-00-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix Subject

RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

that is so unique that no competitor could be similarly situated to benefit from the discount, rebate, fee waiver, or alternative tariff terms and conditions. [§25.272(f)(B)].

A competitive affiliate is an affiliate that provides services or sells products in a competitive energy-related market in Texas, including telecommunications services; to the extent those services are energy-related.



Document Number 99-00-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF FERC ACCEPTED ALLOCATION FACTORS

SUMMARY

The following table provides a complete list of approved Allocation Factors along with a description of the numerator and the denominator applicable to each calculation.

NO.	ALLOCATION NUMERATOR/DENOMINATOR FACTORS		UPDATED Frequency	Month Updated
01	Number of Bank Accounts	Number of Bank Accounts by Company Total Number of Bank Accounts	Inactive	
02	Number of Call Center Telephones	Number of Call Center Phone Calls Per Company Total Number of Call Center Telephones	Inactive	
03	Number of Cell Phones/Pagers	Number of Cell Phones/Pagers Per Company Total Number of Cell Phones/Pagers	Inactive	
04	Number of Checks Printed	Number of Checks Printed Per Company Per Month Total Number of Checks Printed Per Month	Inactive	
05	Number of CIS Customer Mailings	Number of Customer Information System (CIS) <u>Customer Mailings Per Company</u> Total Number of CIS Customer Mailings	Monthly	
06	Number of Commercial Customers	Number of Commercial Customers Per Company Total Number of Commercial Customers	Semi- Annually	Jan & Jul
07	Number of Credit Cards	Number of Credit Cards Per Company Total Number of Credit Cards Number of Commercial	Inactive	
08	Number of Electric Retail Customers	Number of Electric Retail Customers Per CompanySemi-Cotal Number of Electric Retail CustomersAnnually		Jan & Jul
09	Number of Employees	Number of Full-Time and Part-Time Employees Per Company Fotal Number of Full-Time and Part-Time Employees		
10	Number of Generating Plant Employees	Number of Generating Plant Employees Per Company Total Number of Generating Plant Employees		
11	Number of General Ledger(GL) Transactions	Number of GL Transactions Per Company Total Number of GL Transactions	Monthly	



Section

Appendix

Subject

NO.	ALLOCATION FACTORS	NUMERATOR/DENOMINATOR	UPDATED Frequency	Month Updated
12	Number of Help Desk Calls	Number of Help Desk Calls Per Company Total Number of Help Desk Calls	Inactive	
13	Number of Industrial Customers	Number of Industrial Customers Per Company Total Number of Industrial Customers	Semi- Annually	Jan & Jul
14	Number of JCA Transactions	Number of Lines of Accounting Distribution on Job Cost Accounting (JCA) Sub-System Per Company Total Number of Lines of Accounting Distribution on JCA Sub-System	Inactive	
15	Number of Non- UMWA Employees	Number of Non-UMWA or All Non-Union Employees Per Company Total Number of Non-UMWA or All Non-Union Employees	Inactive	
16	Number of Phone Center Calls	Number of Phone Calls Per Phone Center Per Company Total Number of Phone Center Phone Calls	Monthly	
17	Number of Purchase Orders Written	Number of Purchase Orders Written Per Company Total Number of Purchase Orders Written	Monthly	
18	Number of Radios (Base/Mobile/Han dheld)	Number of Radios (Base/Mobile/Handheld) Per Company Total Number of Radios (Base/Mobile/ Handheld)	Inactive	
19	Number of Railcars	Number of Railcars Per Company Total Number of Railcars	Inactive	
20	Number of Remittance Items	Number of Electric Bill Payments Processed <u>Per Company Per Month (non-lockbox)</u> Total Number of Electric Bill Payments Processed <u>Per Month (non-lockbox)</u>	Monthly	
21	Number of Remote Terminal Units	Jumber of Remote Terminal Units Per Company Inactive Jotal Number of Remote Terminal Units Inactive		
22	Number of Rented Water Heaters	Number of Rented Water Heaters Per Company Total Number of Rented Water Heaters	Inactive	
23	Number of Residential Customers	Number of Residential Customers Per Company Total Number of Residential Customers	Inactive	



Section

Appendix

Subject

NO.	ALLOCATION FACTORS	NUMERATOR/DENOMINATOR	UPDATED Frequency	Month Updated
24	Number of Routers	Number or Routers Per Company Total Number of Routers	Inactive	
25	Number of Servers	Number of Servers Per Company Total Number of Servers	Inactive	
26	Number of Stores Transactions	Number of Stores Transactions Per Company Total Number of Stores Transactions	Monthly	
27	Number of Telephones	Number of Telephones Per Company (Includes all phone lines) Total Number of Telephones (Includes all phone lines)	Semi- Annually	Jan & Jul
28	Number of Transmission Pole Miles	Number of Transmission Pole Miles Per Company Total Number of Transmission Pole Miles	Annually	Apr or May (FERC Form)
29	Number of Transtext Customers	Number of Expected Transtext Customers Per Company Total Number of Expected Transtext Customers	Inactive	
30	Number of Travel Transactions	Number of Travel Transactions Per Company Per Month Total Number of Travel Transactions Per Month	Inactive	
31	Number of Vehicles	Number of Vehicles Per Company Includes Fleet and <u>Pool Cars)</u> Total Number of Vehicles Per Company (Includes Fleet and Pool Cars)	Annually	Jan
32	Number of Vendor Invoice Payments	Number of Vendor Invoice Payments Per Company Per Month Total Number of Vendor Invoice Payments Per Month	Monthly	
33	Number of Workstations	Number of Workstations (PCs) Per CompanyMonthlyTotal Number of Workstations (PCs)		
34	Active Owned or Leased Communication Channels	Number of Active Owned/Leased Communication Channels Per Company Total Number of Active Owned/Leased Communication Channels	Inactive	
35	Avg Peak Load For Past Three Years	Average Peak Load for Past Three Years Per Company Total of Average Peak Load for Past Three Years	Inactive	



Section

Appendix

Subject

NO.	ALLOCATION FACTORS					Month Updated
36	Coal Company Combination	The Sum of Each Coal Company's Gross Payroll, Original Cost of Fixed Assets, Original Cost of Leased Assets, and Gross Revenues for Last <u>Twelve Months</u> The Sum of the Same Factors for All Coal Companies	Inactive			
37	AEPSC Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars	AEPSC Past Three Months Total Bill Dollars Per Company Total AEPSC Past Three Months Bill Dollars				
38	AEPSC Prior Month Total Bill Dollars	Total Bill Dollars AEPSC Prior Month Per CompanyInactiveAEPSC Total Prior Month Bill DollarsInactive				
39	Direct	100% to One Company	Monthly			
40	Equal Share Ratio	One Company (1) Total Number of Companies	Monthly			
41	Fossil Plant Combination	The Sum of (a) the Percentage Derived by Dividing the Total Megawatt Capability of All Fossil Generating Plants Per Company by the Total Megawatt Capability of All Fossil Generating Plants and (b) the Percentage Derived Ina by Dividing the Total Scheduled Maintenance Outages of All Fossil Generating Plants Per Company for the Last Three Years by the total Scheduled Maintenance of All Fossil Generating Plants During the Same Three Years Two (2)				
42	Functional Department's Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars	Functional Department's Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars Per Company Total Functional Department's Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars	Inactive			
43	KWH Sales	KWH Sales Per Company Total KWH Sales	Inactive			



Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF FERC ACCEPTED ALLOCATION FACTORS

NO.	ALLOCATION FACTORS	NUMERATOR/DENOMINATOR	UPDATED Frequency	Month Updated
44	Level of Construction - Distribution	Construction Expenditures for All Distribution Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights, Services, Meters and Leased Property on Customers Premises, and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC Are Being Made Separately, Per Company/During <u>the Last</u> <u>Twelve Months</u> Total of the Same for All Companies	Semi- Annually	Jan & Jul
45	Level of Construction - Production	Construction Expenditures for All Production Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights, Nuclear Accounts, and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC are Being Made Separately, Per Company During the Last Twelve Months Total of the Same for All Companies	Semi- Annually	Jan & Jul
46	Level of Construction - Transmission	Construction Expenditures for All Transmission Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC are Being Made <u>Separately, Per</u> <u>Company During the Last Three Months</u> Total of the Same for All Companies	Quarterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct
47	Level of Construction - Total	Construction Expenditures for All Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights, Line Transformers Services, Meters and Leased Property on Customers' premises; and the Following General Plant Accounts: Structures and Improvements, Shop Equipment, Laboratory Equipment and Communication Equipment; and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC are Being Made <u>Separately</u> , <u>Per Company During the Last</u> <u>Twelve Months</u> Total of the Same for All Companies	Inactive	
48	MW Generating Capability	MW Generating Capability Per Company Total MW Generating Capability	Annually	Apr or May (FERC Form)
49	MWH's Generated	Number of MWH's Generated Per Company Total Number of MWH's Generated	Semi- Annually	Jan & Jul

5



Section

Appendix

Subject

NO.	ALLOCATION FACTORS	NUMERATOR/DENOMINATOR	UPDATED Frequency	Month Updated
50	Current Year Budgeted Salary Dollars	Current Year Budgeted AEPSC Payroll <u>Dollars Billed Per Company</u> Total Current Year Budgeted AEPSC Payroll Dollars Billed	Inactive	
51	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (All Fuel Types)	Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per <u>Company (All Fuel Types)</u> Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (All Fuel Types)	Quarterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct
52	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Coal Only)	Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Coal Only) Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Coal Only)	Quarterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct
53	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Gas Type Only)	Ast Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company Gas Type Only) Otal Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Gas Type Duly)		Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct
54	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Oil Type Only)	Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Oil Type Only) Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Oil Type Only)	Inactive	
55	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Solid Fuels Only)	Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Solid Fuels Only Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Solid Fuels Only)	Quarterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct
56	Peak Load/Avg # Cust/KWH Sales Combination	Average of Peak Load, # of Retail Customers, and <u>KWH Sales to Retail Customers Per Company</u> Total of Average of Peak Load, # of Retail Customers, and KWH Sales to Retail Customers	Inactive	
57	Tons of Fuel Acquired	Number of Tons of Fuel Acquired Per Company Total Number of Tons of Fuel Acquired	Semi- Annually	Jan & Jul
58	Total Assets	Total Assets Amount Per Company Total Assets Amount	Monthly	
59	Total Assets Less Nuclear Plant	<u>Total Assets Amount Less Nuclear Assets Per</u> <u>Company</u> Total Assets Amount Less Nuclear Assets	Inactive	



Section

Appendix

Subject

PDATED equency	Month Updated
ually	
nthly	
ctive	
thly	
thly	
ually	Apr or May (FERC Form)
ctive	
rterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct
ctive	
ctive	
i- ually	Jan & Jul
ctive	
	ally tive terly tive tive



Section

Appendix

Subject

NO.	ALLOCATION FACTORS	NUMERATOR/DENOMINATOR	UPDATED Frequency	Month Updated
72	Tons of FGD Material	Tons of FGD Material Per Company Total Tons of FGD Material	Inactive	
73	Tons of Limestone Received	Tons of Limestone Received Per CompanyInactiveTotal Tons of Limestone Received		
74	Total Assets/Total Revenues/Total Payroll	Total Assets + Total Revenues + Total Payroll Per Company Total Assets + Total Revenues + Total Payroll	Inactive	
75	Total Leased Assets	Total Leased Assets Per Company Total Leased Assets	Inactive	
76	Number of Banking Transactions	Number of Banking Transactions by Company Total Number of Banking Transactions	Inactive	
77	Power Transactions to All Markets	Power Transactions by Company Total Number of Power Transactions	Inactive	
78	Power Transactions to ERCOT Market	Power Transactions to ERCOT Market by CompanyInactiveTotal Number of Power Transactions to ERCOTMarket		
79	Trans (commdts) to All Markets	Trans (commdts) to all Markets by CompanyInactiveTotal Number of Trans (commdts) to all Markets		
80	Trans (commdts) to ERCOT Market	Trans (commdts) to ERCOT Markets by Company Inactive Total Number of Trans (commdts) to ERCOT Markets Inactive		



99-00-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix						
Subject						
LIST OF	PRIMARY	ALLOCATION	FACTORS			
BY FUNCTION						

SUMMARY

The following table identifies the primary Allocation Factors that are associated with the listed functions.

	PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS
GROUP/FUNCTION	
Audit Services	Total Assets, 100% to One Company
Chief Administrative	Total Assets
Officer Administration	
Chief Executive Officer	Total Assets, 100% to One Company
Administration	
Chief Security Officer	Total Assets, Number of Employees
Administration	
Chief Financial Officer	Total Assets, 100% to One Company
Administration	
Commercial Operations	Total Peak Load, 100% to One Company
Corporate Accounting	Total Assets, 100% to One Company,
	Number of GL Transactions, Total Fixed
	Assets, Total Gross Utility Plant
Corporate Communications	Total Assets
Corporate Human Resources	Number of Employees, 100% to One
	Company, AEPSC Past 3 Month Total Bill
Corporate Planning and	Total Assets, 100% to One Company,
Budgeting	Number of Electric Retail Customers, MW
	Generating Capability
Customer & Distribution	100% to One Company, Number of Electric
Services	Retail Customers, Number of Phone
	Center Calls, Number of CIS Customer
Distribution, Customer Ops,	Mailings Total Assets, 100% to One Company
and Regulatory Services	TOTAL ASSELS, 100% to one company
Administration	
Energy Supply	100% to One Company
Administration	
Environment and Safety	MW Generating Capability, 100% to One
Birvironment and Salety	Company, Number of Employees, Total
	Assets
Federal Affairs	Total Assets



99-00-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject						
LIST OF	PRIMARY	ALLOCATION	FACTORS			
BY FUNCTION						

	PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS
GROUP/FUNCTION	
Fossil & Hydro Generation	100% to One Company, MW Generating
	Capability
Generation Administration	MW Generating Capability, 100% to One
	Company
Generation Business	MW Generating Capability, 100% to One
Services	Company, Level of Construction-
	Production
Generation Engineering and	100% to One Company, MW Generating
Technical Services -	Capability
Engineering Services	
Generation Engineering and	100% to One Company, Level of
Technical Services -	Construction-Production
Project and Construction	
Information Technology	100% to One Company, Number of
	Workstations, Number of Electric Retail
	Customers, Total Assets, AEPSC Bill
	Less Indirect and Interest, Level of Construction-Transmission
Investor Relations	Total Assets
Legal	100% to One Company, Total Assets,
Legal	Total Fixed Assets, Number of Employees
Real Estate & Workplace	Total Assets, 100% to One Company,
Services	Number of Electric Retail Customers,
	Number of Employees, Level of
	Construction-Transmission
Regulated Commercial	Total Peak Load, MWH's Generation, 100%
Operations	to One Company
Regulatory Services	Total Assets, 100% to One Company,
	Number of Trans Pole Miles
Risk and Strategic	100% to One Company, Total Assets,
Initiatives	AEPSC Past 3 Months Total Bill, Total
	Fixed Assets
Security and Aviation	Number of Employees, AEPSC Past 3
	Months Total Bill, Total Gross Utility
	Plant, 100% to One Company
Supply Chain & Fleet	Number of Purchase Orders, 100% to One



99-00-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix Subject LIST OF PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS BY FUNCTION

	PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS
GROUP/FUNCTION	
Operations	Company. Total Assets, Number of Stores
	Transactions, MW Generating Capability
Transmission Administration	100% to One Company, Number of
	Transmission Poles Miles
Transmission Asset Strategy	Number of Transmission Pole Miles, 100%
and Policy	to One Company, Level of Construction-
	Transmission
Transmission Field Services	100% to One Company, Number of
	Transmission Pole Miles
Transmission Grid	Level of Construction-Transmission,
Development & Portfolio	Number of Transmission Pole Miles, 100%
Services	to One Company, Total Assets
Transmission-Engineering	100% to One Company, Level of
and Project Services	Construction-Transmission
Treasury	Total Assets, AEPSC Past 3 Months Total
	Bill, 100% to One Company



99-00-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

SUMMARY

The following table is a listing of the affiliate contracts with each electric utility in the AEP System.

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
AEP Texas	04/26/85	Oklaunion Unit No. 1 Construction ownership
(formerly		and Operating Agreement
AEP Texas	09/14/88	Oklaunion HVDC Project Construction,
Central Company		Ownership and Operating Agreement
and AEP Texas North Company)	07/01/93	Rail Car Lease Agreement(West)
NOT CHI COMPANY /	01/01/97	CSW Operating Agreement
	07/29/97	Rail Car Maintenance Facility Agreement (West)
	12/22/97	Energy Conservation Measure Utility/Energy Service Company Agency Agreement
	03/26/99	Electric Service Contract between Frontera General Limited Partners and Central Power and Light.
	03/30/99	Interconnection Agreement Between CP&L and Frontera Generation Limited
	06/01/99	CSW System General Agreement
	10/29/99	Transmission Coordination Agreement (West) Regulated Companies
	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement regarding methods of allocated Consolidated Income Tax
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Central Power and Light
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with West Texas Utilities Company
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit, Inc. and Affiliate (West) Companies
	06/26/01	Interconnection Agreement (ERCOT Generation) between AEPTN & PSO
	10/30/01	Construction Agreement/Trent Wind Farm LP
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
AEP Texas	11/16/04	Interconnection Agreement Between AEP Texas
(formerly		North and PSO
AEP Texas	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money
Central Company		Pool Agreement
and AEP Texas North Company)	01/01/05	AEP System Tax Agreement
(Cont'd)	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and
		it's Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement
		regarding methods of allocated consolidated
		Income Tax
	05/25/07	Power Purchase and Sale Agreement between AEP
		Texas North and AEP Energy Partners (fna
		CSW Power Marketing Inc.)
	12/01/09	AEP System Transmission Center Agreement
	03/29/10	Amended and Restated Interconnection
		Agreement (AEP Texas North)
	03/29/10	Amended and Restated Interconnection
		Agreement (AEP Texas Central)
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
		with Grid Assurance LLC
Appalachian	08/11/41	Land Purchase Contract between APCo and the
Power		Franklin Real Estate Company
Company	11/25/70	Purchase Agreement between APCO and Indiana
		Franklin Realty Inc.
	12/01/76	Indenture Between APCo and Cedar Coal
	03/01/78	Indenture Between APCo and Southern
		Appalachian Coal Company
	06/01/78	Racine Hydro Operating Agreement
	01/01/79	Central Machine Shop Agreement
	04/01/82	AEP Railcar Use Agreement
	04/01/82	Railcar Maintenance Agreement
	10/03/83	Agreement Between Appalachian Power and AEP
		Pro Service (Formerly AEP Energy Services
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	05/01/86	Barge Transportation Agreement and Appendix A
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East
		Companies)





Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Appalachian	03/06/97	Agreement Between Appalachian Power and AEP
Power		Energy Services Inc.
Company	06/15/00	American Electric Power and its consolidated
(Cont'd)		Affiliated Tax Agreements regarding methods
		of allocating consolidated income taxes
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and its
		affiliate client companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	05/04/04	Arrangement for the use of the Amos Simulator
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
		between AEP Credit and Appalachian Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
		Between AEP Credit and Appalachian Power
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money
		Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP Co, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliate
		Tax agreement regarding methods of
		Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes.
	03/22/06	Amendment No. 1 to the Third Amended and
		Restated Purchase Agreement between AEP
		Credit and Appalachian Power
	03/22/06	Amendment No. 1 to the Third Amended and
		Restated Agency Agreement between AEP
		Credit and Appalachian Power
	07/01/06	Amendment No. 1 and Consent to AEP System
		Rail Car Use Agreement
	01/30/08	Amendment No. 2 to the Third Amended and
		Restated Purchase Agreement between AEP
	01/00/00	Credit and Appalachian Power
	01/30/08	Amendment No. 2 to the Third Amended and
		Restated Agency Agreement between AEP
	11/12/00	Credit and Appalachian Power
	11/13/08	Amended and Restated Interconnection
		Agreement Between Appalachian Power Company
	02/12/12	and Kingsport Power Company
		Executed Notice of Intent by Ohio Power
		Company to Terminate Sporn Plant Operating
		Agreement



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Appalachian	01/22/13	Service Agreement between Appalachian Power
Power		and AEP Appalachian Transmission Company,
Company		Inc.
(Cont'd)	04/24/13	Appalachian Power and AEP West Virginia
		Transmission Service Agreement "2013
		Agreement"
	08/01/13	Railcar Maintenance Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use Agreement
	09/12/13	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 1 to Barge Transportation Agreement
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal Transfer Agreement
	12/31/13	Termination of Racine Hydro Project Operating
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Capitalized Spare Parts
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
	,,	Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Sporn Plant Operating Agreement
	01/01/14	Simulator Lease Agreement
	01/01/14	Assignment of Central Machine Shop Agreement date January 1, 1979
	01/01/14	Power Coordination Agreement
	10/29/15	Homeserve Service Agreement between AEPSC and Appalachian Power
	04/21/16	APCo sale of Caterpillar Backhoe to SWEPCO
	11/21/16	Services and Property Use Agreement between Appalachian Power and Transource WV
	12/20/16	Joint License Agreement between Appalachian Power and AEP Appalachian Transmission Company, Inc.
	10/16/17	AEPSC and APCO Services Agreement
	11/29/17	APCO and AEP Ohio Transmission Company Transmission Asset Sharing Agreement
	10/19/18	Service Agreement with Appalachian Power and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Appalachian	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
Power		with Grid Assurance LLC
Company	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
(Cont'd)		Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance
		Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Capitalized Spare Parts Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Barge Transportation Agreement Amendment No.2
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal
		Transfer Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials and Supplies Amendment No.1
	04/23/20	Addendum to Homeserve Service Agreement
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Transmission Assets
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials, Equipment, Supplies and
		Capitalized Spare Parts
	01/20/22	Addendum to Joint License Agreement between
		Appalachian Power and AEP Appalachian
		Transmission Company, Inc.
	02/10/22	Addendum to Services and Property Use
		Agreement between Appalachian Power and
		Transource WV
	12/13/22	AEPSC and APCO Services Agreement
Indiana	04/30/48	Purchase Contract between Indiana Franklin
Michigan		Realty, Inc.
Power	04/04/50	Purchase Contract between The Franklin Real
Company		Estate Company.
	01/01/79	Central Machine Shop Agreement/Appalachian
		Power
	04/01/82	AEP Railcar Use Agreement
	04/01/82	Railcar Maintenance Agreement
	04/08/83	Agreement Between Indiana Michigan Power and AEP ProServ
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	05/01/86	Barge Transportation Agreement & Appendix A



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Indiana	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
Michigan	09/27/96	Agreement Between Indiana Michigan Power and
Power		AEP Energy Services, Inc.(Formerly AEP
Company		Energy Solutions
(Cont'd)	06/21/96	AEP Modification No. 1 AEP System Intermin Allowance Agreement
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement 1996
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Indiana Michigan Power Company
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and it's Affiliate Client Companies Indiana Michigan Power Company
	04/21/04	Agency Agreement between CSW Credit, Inc. and Indian Michigan Power Company
	05/04/04	Unit Power Agreement Amendment No 1 between I&M and AEP
	05/04/04	Unit 2 Operating Agreement between I&M and AEG
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP Co. Inc. and it's Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes
	07/01/06	Amendment No 1 & Consent to AEP System Railcar Use Agreement
	05/16/07	Indiana Michigan Power Company & AEP Generating Company Operation and Maintenance Agreement
	02/15/11	Transmission Service Agreement between Indiana Michigan Power Company and AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company
	02/15/11	Joint License Agreement between Indiana Michigan Power Company and AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company
	08/01/13	Rail Car Maintenance Agreement



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Indiana	09/12/13	Amendment No. 1 to Barge Transportation
Michigan		Agreement
Power	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
Company	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
(Cont'd)	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal
		Transfer Agreement
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Capitalized Spare Parts
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Urea Handling Agreement (AEP Generation
		Resources)
	01/01/14	Power Coordination Agreement
	05/22/14	System Transmission Integration Agreement
		Termination
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
		with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
		Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance
		Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Capitalized Spare Parts Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Barge Transportation Agreement Amendment No.2
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal
		Transfer Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
	05/13/21	Materials and Supplies Amendment No.1 Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
	05/15/21	Transmission Assets
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
	03/13/21	Materials, Equipment, Supplies and
		Capitalized Spare Parts
Kentucky	06/07/63	Purchase Contract between KPCO and The
Power		Franklin Real Estate Company
Company	03/31/75	Purchase Contract between KPCO and Indiana
company		Franklin Realty, Inc.

Page



99-00-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Kentucky	01/01/79	Central Machine Shop Agreement/Appalachian
Power		Power
Company	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
(Cont'd)	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	09/27/96	Agreement between Kentucky Power and
		AEP Energy Services, Inc.
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East
		Companies)
	11/18/97	Agreement between Kentucky Power and AEP
		Communications, LLC
	01/01/98	Master Site Agreements (East) With AEP
		Operating Companies
	06/15/00	AEP Co. Inc. and it's Consolidated Affiliated
		Tax Agreement regarding methods of
		Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Kentucky Power
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement between AEP Credit and
	10/10/00	it's Affiliate Client Companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	05/04/04	Arrangement for the Use of the Amos Simulator
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
	00/05/04	Between AEP Credit and Kentucky Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between AEP Credit and Kentucky Power
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Money Pool
	12/09/04	Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and
	01/01/05	it's Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement
		regarding methods of Allocating
		Consolidated Income Taxes
	08/01/13	Railcar Maintenance Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 1 to Barge Transportation
	,,	Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal
		Transfer Agreement



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Kentucky	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
Power		Capitalized Spare Parts
Company	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
(Cont'd)		Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Mitchell Coal Pile Run-Off Agreement
	01/01/14	Power Coordination Agreement
	01/31/15	Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement between
		Wheeling Power, Kentucky Power, and AEPSC
	02/27/15	Service Agreement between Kentucky Power
		Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission
		Company, Inc.
	02/27/15	Joint License Agreement between Kentucky
		Power Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission
	04/00/10	Company, Inc.
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
	05/09/19	with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance
	05/05/15	Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
	00,00,10	Capitalized Spare Parts Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Barge Transportation Agreement Amendment No.2
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal
		Transfer Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials and Supplies Amendment No.1
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Transmission Assets
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials, Equipment, Supplies and
		Capitalized Spare Parts
Kingsport	01/01/72	Purchase Contract Between KGPCO and Indiana
Power		Franklin Realty, Inc.
Company	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	09/27/96	Agreement Between Kingsport Power Company and
		AEP Energy Services



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Kingsport	12/31/96	Affiliate Transactions Agreement (East
Power		Companies)
Company	01/01/98	Master Site Agreement (East) with AEP
(Cont'd)		Operating Companies
	06/15/00	AEP Co, Inc and it's Consolidated Affiliate
		Tax Agreement regarding methods of
		Allocating Consolidated Income Tax
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Kingsport Power
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and
		Affiliate Client Companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
		Between AEP Credit and Kingsport Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
		Between AEP Credit and Kingsport Power
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money
		Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and
		it's Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreement
		Regarding methods of Allocating
		Consolidated Income Taxes
	11/13/08	Amended and Restated Interconnection
		Agreement Between Appalachian Power Company
		and Kingsport Power Company
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
		with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Transmission Assets
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials, Equipment, Supplies and
		Capitalized Spare Parts
Ohio Power	08/11/41	Land Purchase Contract/Franklin Real Estate
Company		Company
	11/25/70	Purchase Contract/Indiana Franklin Realty,
		Inc.
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Ohio Power	06/21/96	AEP Modifications No. 1 AEP System Interim
Company		Allowance Agreement
(Cont'd)	09/27/96	Agreement between Ohio Power Company and AEP
		Energy Services
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)
	01/01/98	Master Site Agreement (East) with AEP Operating Companies
	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreement regarding Methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Ohio Power
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between AEP Credit Inc. and Affiliate Client Companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP Co, Inc and It's Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes
	12/01/09	Transmission Center Agreement
	01/01/11	Transmission Service Agreement between Ohio Power Company and AEP Ohio Transmission Company
	01/01/11	Joint License Agreement between Ohio Power Company and AEP Ohio Transmission Company
	02/12/12	Executed Notice of Intent by Ohio Power Company to Terminate Sporn Plant Operating Agreement
	03/27/13	Service Agreement between Ohio Power Company and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company
	12/31/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Telecommunications Service Agreement



99-00-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Ohio Power	01/01/14	Assignment of Central Machine Shop Agreement
Company		dated January 1, 1979
(Cont'd)	01/01/14	Telecommunications Services Agreement
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
		with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials and Supplies Amendment No.1
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Transmission Assets
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials, Equipment, Supplies and
		Capitalized Spare Parts
Public	04/26/85	Oklaunion Unit No. 1 Construction, Ownership
Service		and Operating Agreement
Company of	09/14/88	Oklaunion HVDC Project Construction,
Oklahoma		Ownership and Operating Agreement
	07/01/93	Rail Car Lease Agreement(West)
	08/03/95	East HVDC Interconnection Agreement/West
		Regulated Companies
	01/01/97	CSW Operating Agreement
	06/01/99	CSW System General Agreement
	10/29/99	Transmission Coordination Agreement(West)
	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreements
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Public Service Company of Oklahoma
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between CSW Credit and its Affiliates
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and it's Affiliates Operating Agreement-PSO, SWEPCO, AEPSC
	12/21/01	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
		between AEP Credit and Public Service
	07/05/02	Company of Oklahoma
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Purchase
		Agreement between AEP Credit and Public
		Service Company of Oklahoma



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Public	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
Service	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
Company of	11/16/04	Interconnection Agreement (ERCOT Generation)
Oklahoma		between AEPTN & PSO.
(Cont'd)	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Money Pool
		Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, and it's
		Consolidated Tax Affiliates
	02/10/05	Operating Agreement PSO, SWEPCO and AEPSC
	07/01/06	Amendment No 1 and consent to AEP System Rail
		Car Use Agreement
	12/01/09	AEP System Transmission Center Agreement
	01/01/10	Transmission Service Agreement between Public
		Service Company of Oklahoma and AEP
		Oklahoma Transmission Company
	01/01/10	Joint License Agreement between Public
		Service Company of Oklahoma and AEP
		Oklahoma Transmission Company
	08/01/13	Rail Car Maintenance Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
		Agreement
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
		with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance
		Agreement Amendment No.1
	04/14/21	Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials, Equipment, Supplies and
		Capitalized Spare Parts
	09/10/21	Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement
	03/18/22	Traverse Wind Facilities Operating Agreement
Southwestern	07/01/93	Rail Car Lease Agreement (West)
Electric	08/03/95	East HVDC Interconnection Use and Maintenance
Power		Agreement
Company	01/01/97	CSW Operating Agreement
	06/01/99	CSW System General Agreement
	07/08/99	Memorandum of Understanding (West) Between C3
		Communications, Public Service Company,



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Southwestern	10/29/99	Transmission Coordination Agreement (West)
Electric	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its
Power		Consolidated Affiliates Tax Agreements
Company		
(Cont'd)	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Southwest Power Electric
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between CSW and Affiliate (West) Companies
	05/31/01	Lignite Mining Agreement
	12/21/01	Operating Agreement PSO, SWEPCo, AEPSC
	08/06/02	Interconnection Agreement Between SWEPCo and Eastex Cogeneration LP
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between AEP Credit and SWEPCo
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between AEP Credit and SWEPCo
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between AEP Credit and Southwestern Electric Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between AEP Credit and Southwestern Electric Power
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and Its Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreements
	02/10/05	Operating Agreement PSO, SWEPCO, AEPSC
	07/01/06	Amendment No 1 and Consent to AEP System Rail Car Use
	12/01/09	AEP System Transmission Center Agreement
	12/29/09	Amended and Restated Lignite Mining Agreement
	05/06/11	Transmission Service Agreement between
		Southwestern Electric Power Company and AEP
		Southwestern Transmission Company
	05/06/11	Joint License Agreement between Southwestern
		Electric Power Company and AEP Southwestern
		Transmission Company



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

PowerEstate CompanyCompany07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement12/31/96Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company	COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Power12/31/13Assignment, Assumption and Consent Agreement of Rail Car Assets(Cont'd)04/02/19Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC05/09/19Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.104/14/21Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 05/13/2104/02/19Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.104/14/21Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 05/13/2109/10/21Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 03/18/2209/10/21Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement Estate CompanyWheeling Power08/11/4112/31/96Affiliated Transactions Agreement Estate Company07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement 12/18/0212/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company	Southwestern	08/01/13	Rail Car Maintenance Agreement
Company (Cont'd)of Rail Car Assets(Cont'd)04/02/19Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC05/09/19Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.104/14/21Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 05/13/2104/14/21Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement Capitalized Spare Parts09/10/21Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 03/18/2209/10/21Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement Estate Company08/11/41Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real Estate Company01/09/97Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/8Pole Attachment License Agreement (2/18/0206/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement 12/18/0212/09/04AEP System Tax Agreement (10/1/0501/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates (Disolidated Tax Affiliates	Electric	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
<pre>(Cont'd) 04/02/19 Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC 05/09/19 Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.1 04/14/21 Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 05/13/21 Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials, Equipment, Supplies and Capitalized Spare Parts 09/10/21 Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 03/18/22 Traverse Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 08/11/41 Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real Power Company 07/30/87 Mutual Assistance Agreement 12/31/96 Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies) 01/09/97 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc. 03/01/98 Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC 06/15/00 AEP System Tax Agreement 12/18/02 AEP System Tax Agreement 12/09/04 AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement 01/01/05 American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates 05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company</pre>	Power	12/31/13	Assignment, Assumption and Consent Agreement
 with Grid Assurance LLC 05/09/19 Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.1 04/14/21 Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 05/13/21 Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials, Equipment, Supplies and Capitalized Spare Parts 09/10/21 Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 03/18/22 Traverse Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 808/11/41 Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real Estate Company 07/30/87 Mutual Assistance Agreement 12/31/96 Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies) 01/09/97 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc. 03/01/98 Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC 06/15/00 AEP System Tax Agreement 12/18/02 AEP System Juility Money Pool Agreement 12/09/04 AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement 01/01/05 American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates 05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company 	Company		of Rail Car Assets
05/09/19Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.104/14/21Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 05/13/2105/13/21Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials, Equipment, Supplies and Capitalized Spare Parts09/10/21Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 03/18/22Wheeling08/11/41PowerEstate CompanyCompany07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement Money Pool Agreement12/18/02AEP System Tax Agreement AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company	(Cont'd)	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
Agreement Amendment No.104/14/21Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement05/13/21Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials, Equipment, Supplies and Capitalized Spare Parts09/10/21Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement03/18/22Traverse Wind Facilities Operating Agreement03/18/22Traverse Wind Facilities Operating AgreementPower05/13/91Company07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement12/31/96Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement12/18/02AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Tax Agreement12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company			with Grid Assurance LLC
04/14/21Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement05/13/21Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials, Equipment, Supplies and Capitalized Spare Parts09/10/21Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement03/18/22Traverse Wind Facilities Operating AgreementWheeling08/11/41Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real Estate CompanyPower07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement12/31/96Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement12/18/02AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Mended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company		05/09/19	Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance
05/13/21Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials, Equipment, Supplies and Capitalized Spare Parts09/10/21Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement03/18/22Traverse Wind Facilities Operating AgreementWheeling08/11/41Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real Estate CompanyPower07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement12/31/96Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company			Agreement Amendment No.1
Materials, Equipment, Supplies and Capitalized Spare Parts09/10/21 03/18/22Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement03/18/22Traverse Wind Facilities Operating AgreementWheeling Power08/11/41Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real 		04/14/21	Sundance Wind Facilities Operating Agreement
Capitalized Spare Parts 09/10/21 Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement 03/18/22 Traverse Wind Facilities Operating Agreement Wheeling 08/11/41 Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real Estate Company 07/30/87 Mutual Assistance Agreement 12/31/96 Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies) 01/09/97 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc. 03/01/98 Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC 06/15/00 AEP System Tax Agreement 12/18/02 AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement 12/09/04 AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement 01/01/05 American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates 05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company		05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
09/10/21 03/18/22Maverick Wind Facilities Operating AgreementWheeling Power08/11/41Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real Estate CompanyCompany07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement12/31/96Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company			Materials, Equipment, Supplies and
03/18/22Traverse Wind Facilities Operating AgreementWheeling Power08/11/41Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real Estate CompanyCompany07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement12/31/96Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company			Capitalized Spare Parts
Wheeling Power08/11/41Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real Estate CompanyCompany07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement12/31/96Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's 		09/10/21	Maverick Wind Facilities Operating Agreement
PowerEstate CompanyCompany07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement12/31/96Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company		03/18/22	Traverse Wind Facilities Operating Agreement
Company07/30/87Mutual Assistance Agreement12/31/96Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company	Wheeling	08/11/41	Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real
 12/31/96 Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies) 01/09/97 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc. 03/01/98 Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC 06/15/00 AEP System Tax Agreement 12/18/02 AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement 12/09/04 AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement 01/01/05 American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates 05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company 	Power		Estate Company
Companies) 01/09/97 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc. 03/01/98 Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC 06/15/00 AEP System Tax Agreement 12/18/02 AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement 12/09/04 AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement 01/01/05 American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates 05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company	Company	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
01/09/97Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company		12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East
AEP Energy Services, Inc.03/01/98Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company			Companies)
 03/01/98 Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC 06/15/00 AEP System Tax Agreement 12/18/02 AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement 12/09/04 AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement 01/01/05 American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates 05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company 		01/09/97	
Communications LLC06/15/00AEP System Tax Agreement12/18/02AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company			AEP Energy Services, Inc.
 06/15/00 AEP System Tax Agreement 12/18/02 AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement 12/09/04 AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement 01/01/05 American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates 05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company 		03/01/98	_
12/18/02AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company			Communications LLC
12/09/04AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement01/01/05American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates05/15/08Agreement between Wheeling Power Company		06/15/00	
Money Pool Agreement 01/01/05 American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates 05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company			
01/01/05 American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates 05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company		12/09/04	
Consolidated Tax Affiliates 05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company			
05/15/08 Agreement between Wheeling Power Company		01/01/05	
and AEPSC		05/15/08	Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEPSC
01/22/13 Service Agreement between Wheeling Power		01/22/13	
Company and AEP West Virginia Transmission			
Company, Inc.			
12/18/14 Agreement of Representation for EPA		12/18/14	
Allowances between AEPSC and Wheeling Power		, _0, _1	
01/31/15 Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement between		01/31/15	
Wheeling Power, Kentucky Power and AEPSC		,, -0	



99-00-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Wheeling	06/01/15	Power Coordination Agreement
Power	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
Company		with Grid Assurance LLC
(Cont'd)	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials, Equipment, Supplies and
		Capitalized Spare Parts
Electric	12/21/07	Electric Transmission Texas Service
Transmission		Agreement (AEPSC)
Texas	03/29/10	Amended and Restated Interconnection
		Agreement (AEP Texas North)
	03/29/10	Amended and Restated Interconnection
		Agreement (AEP Texas Central)
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
		with Grid Assurance.
PATH West	09/01/07	PATH West Virginia Transmission Company
Virginia		Service Agreement
Transmission		
Company		
AEP	01/22/13	Service Agreement between Appalachian Power
Appalachian		Company and AEP Appalachian Transmission
Transmission		Company, Inc.
Company,	12/20/16	Joint License Agreement between Appalachian
Inc.		Power Company and AEP Appalachian
		Transmission Company, Inc.
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
		with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Transmission Assets
	01/20/22	Addendum to Joint License Agreement between
		Appalachian Power and AEP Appalachian
		Transmission Company, Inc.
AEP Indiana	02/15/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement
Michigan		between AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission
Transmission		Company and Indiana Michigan Power Company
Company	02/15/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP Indiana
		Michigan Transmission Company and Indiana
		Michigan Power Company



99-00-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
AEP Indiana	02/15/11	Service Agreement between AEP Indiana
Michigan		Michigan Transmission Company and American
Transmission		Electric Power Service Corporation
Company	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
(Cont'd)		with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Transmission Assets
AEP Kentucky	02/27/15	Service Agreement between Kentucky Power
Transmission		Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission
Company,		Company, Inc.
Inc.	02/27/15	Joint License Agreement between Kentucky Power Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Transmission Assets
AEP Ohio	01/01/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement
Transmission		between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and
Company		Ohio Power Company
	01/01/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Columbus Southern Power Company
	01/01/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Ohio Power Company
	01/01/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Columbus Southern Power Company
	01/01/11	Service Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and American Electric Power Service Corporation
	11/29/17	APCO and AEP Ohio Transmission Company Transmission Asset Sharing Agreement
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Transmission Assets



Cost Allocation Manual

AMERICAN ELECTRIC

POWER

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
AEP Oklahoma	01/01/10	Transmission Company Services Agreement
Transmission		between AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company
Company		and Public Service Company of Oklahoma
	01/01/10	Joint License Agreement between AEP Oklahoma
		Transmission Company and Public Service
		Company of Oklahoma
	10/27/10	Service Agreement between AEP Oklahoma
		Transmission Company and American Electric
		Power Service Corporation
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
		with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials, Equipment, Supplies and
		Capitalized Spare Parts
AEP	05/06/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement
Southwestern		between AEP Southwestern Transmission
Transmission		Company and Southwestern Electric Power
Company	05/06/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP
		Southwestern Transmission Company and
		Southwestern Electric Power Company
	05/06/11	Service Agreement between AEP Southwestern
	01/00/10	Transmission Company and AEPSC
AEP West	01/22/13	Service Agreement between Wheeling Power and
Virginia		AEP West Virginia Transmission Company,
Transmission	00/07/10	Inc.
Company,	03/27/13	Service Agreement between Ohio Power and AEP
Inc.	04/04/12	West Virginia Transmission Company
	04/24/13	Service Agreement with Appalachian Power and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company
		"2013 Agreement"
	01/22/13	Service Agreement between AEPSC and AEP West
	01/22/13	Virginia Transmission Company, Inc.
	10/19/18	Service Agreement with Appalachian Power and
		AEP West Virginia Transmission Company
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement
		with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/13/21	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Transmission Assets



99-00-06

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
Transource	04/03/12	Service Agreement between Transource Energy,
Energy, LLC		LLC and AEPSC
	07/01/16	Service Agreement between Transource West
		Virginia, LLC and Transource Energy
	09/26/16	Service Agreement between Transource Energy,
		LLC and Transource Maryland, LLC
	01/23/18	Service Agreement between Transource
		Pennsylvania, LLC and Transource Energy,
		LLC
Transource	09/26/16	Service Agreement between Transource Energy,
Maryland,		LLC and Transource Maryland, LLC
LLC		
Transource	12/27/13	Service Agreement between Transource
Missouri,		Missouri, LLC and Transource Energy, LLC.
LLC		
Transource	01/23/18	Service Agreement between Transource
Pennsylvania		Pennsylvania, LLC and Transource Energy,
, LLC		LLC
Transource	07/01/16	Service Agreement between Transource WV and
West		Transource Energy
Virginia,	11/21/16	Services and Property Use Agreement between
LLC		Appalachian Power and Transource WV
	02/10/22	Addendum to Services and Property Use
		Agreement between Appalachian Power and
		Transource WV